

Colonial Latin American Manuscripts and Transcripts from the Obadiah Rich Collection

Reel Listing

Alcedo, Antonio de.

Biblioteca americana; catálogo de los autores que han escrito de la América en diferentes idiomas, y noticias de su vida y patria, años en que vivieron y obras que escribieron.

[Madrid]. 1807

The Indies

Holograph revision and more complete version of the 1791 original; a most important catalog; note by Obadiah Rich [leaf 468r] re: its purchase from a Madrid bookstore in 1830. With six autographed letters to Alcedo in a separate slipcase: Francisco Iturri, Rome, 14 Jan 1789; Francisco Iturri, Rome, 11 May 1789; Manuel Centurión, Málaga, 8 July 1790; Francisco Iturri, Rome, 20 Jan 1790; Pablo de Castro, Bologna, 22 May 1790; and Francisco Iturri, Rome, 28 July 1790; Rich 1 (quarto); Leaves (or Volumes): 1r-468r; Year(s) referred to: 1492-1807.

Reel: 1

Muñoz, Juan Bautista.

Inventory and extracts of various documents.

n.p. 1785

Spain/Portugal/The Indies

re: mainly the discovery and conquest of the Indies, copied principally from the Archivo de Simancas and the Torre do Tombo, and arranged in rough chronological and geographical order; Original?; Rich 2 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 1r-526r; Year(s) referred to: 1369-1536.

Reel: 1

Acre, Juan Vázquez de, counsellor of the Indies.

Letter to Felipe II, king of Spain.

Valladolid. 10 Oct 1559

The Indies

re: the Repartimientos, Encomiendas, and Tributos levied on the Indians; B11: IV 141-46; JBM: 1525; Rich 4 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **26r-27v; Year(s) referred to: 1559.

Reel: 2

Albornoz, Bartolomé de, student of Talavera.

Arte de los contractos.

Valencia. 1 Dec 1571

Spain

JBM: 1650; Rich 4 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 64r-67v; Year(s) referred to: 1571.

Reel: 2

Alcina, Francisco Ignacio, member of the Company of Jesus.

Historia de las Islas y Indios de Visayas.

n.p. 1668

Visayan Islands

[extract]; JBM: 110 [original]; Rich 5 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 250r-250v; Year(s) referred to: 1668.

Reel: 2

Alvarado, Fernando and Padilla, Juan de, Fray.

Account of discoveries in the province of Coco [Acoma] since 29 Aug 1540.

n.p. n.d

New Granada

B11: III 511-13; JBM: 1050; Rich 4 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **49r-49v; Year(s) referred to: 1540.

Reel: 2

Alvarado, Pedro de.

Letter to Carlos V, emperor.

Guatemala. 1 Sept 1532

The Indies/Moluccas

re: the former's armada, recently acquired and readied, for exploring the Moluccas, Tierra Firme, and nearby islands; B43: 31-33 (incomplete); JBM: 789 (1, extract); Rich 3 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **1r-4v; Year(s) referred to: 1532.

Reel: 2

Andagoya, Pascual de.

Descripción de las provincias de Tierra Firme y la relación de lo ocurrido en ellas desde 1514 hasta 1541.

n.p. n.d

New Granada

JBM: 306; Rich 3 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 102r-140v; Year(s) referred to: 1514-1541.

Reel: 2

Anon.

Inventory of documents.

n.p. n.d

The Indies

re: passage from Spain to the Indies; Rich 5 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 244r; Year(s) referred to: 1483-1519.

Reel: 2

Anon.

List of chroniclers and historians.

n.p. n.d

The Indies

JBM: 1630; Rich 5 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 97r-97v; Year(s) referred to: ca1533.

Reel: 2

Anon.

Lista general de las flotas y azogues que han venido a este Puerto de Vera Cruz desde su conquista.

n.p. n.d

New Spain

JBM: 1571; Rich 5 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 102r-107v; Year(s) referred to: 1581-1757.

Reel: 2

Anon.

Litigations in the case against Martín Cortés.

n.p. n.d

Spain/New Spain

JBM: 257; Rich 5 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 111r-112r; Year(s) referred to: ca1568.

Reel: 2

**Colonial Latin American Manuscripts and Transcripts from the Obadiah Rich
Collection
Reel Listing**

Anon.

Memoria de las especies de perlas que se han usado y de las que hoy se usan en las islas de Margarita ... y del valor que comunmente tienen al presente en la dicha isla y sus convivencias. Margarita. 16 July 1619
Margarita
JBM: 292 (variance in year); Rich 5 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 33r-39v; Year(s) referred to: 1619.
Reel: 2

Anon.

Notes on correspondence.
n.p. n.d
The Indies
re: various Residencias; Rich 4 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 252r-261v; Year(s) referred to: 1516-1526.
Reel: 2

Anon.

Notes on correspondence of Fray Domingo Velázquez.
n.p. n.d
Puerto Rico
Rich 4 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 154r-154v;
Year(s) referred to: 1513.
Reel: 2

Anon.

Razón del oro y plata, perlas, piedras, y otras cosas que han venido de las Indias a la Casa de Seville desde 1526 ... hasta 1595.
n.p. n.d
The Indies
Rich 5 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 76r-76v;
Year(s) referred to: 1526-1595.
Reel: 2

Anon.

Record of persons who drowned in the ship of Master Juan de Mondragón and Captain Cosme Buitrón off the coast of Zahara.
n.p. n.d
New Granada
JBM: 1447; Rich 5 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 93r-93v; Year(s) referred to: 1544?
Reel: 2

Anon.

Relación de lo que fue Dios servido y acaecido, sábado dos horas después de anocheado a diez días del mes de septiembre año de 1541, en la ciudad de Guatemala.
n.p. n.d
New Spain
re: a hurricane that destroyed Santiago de Guatemala; B11: III 378-86; JBM: 1084; Rich 3 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **5r-8v; Year(s) referred to: 1541.
Reel: 2

Anon.

Relación de Pedro de Heredia.
n.p. n.d
New Granada
JBM: 805; Rich 4 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 92r-94v; Year(s) referred to: 1532-1534.
Reel: 2

Anon.

Relación de una carta que los Capitanes Juan San Martín y Antonio de Lebrija, Tenientes de oficiales que han sido en la provincia de Santa Marta, escriben a Vos Merced cerca de lo sucedido en aquella provincia.
n.p. n.d
New Granada
JBM: 948 (see also 960); Rich 4 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 95r-96v; Year(s) referred to: 1536-1539.
Reel: 2

Anon.

Relación del oro y plata que Vaca de Castro envió a su mujer.
n.p. n.d
Perú
JBM: 260; Rich 4 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 63r;
Year(s) referred to: 1543-1546.
Reel: 2

Anon.

Report.
n.p. n.d
The Indies
re: the Indians, their labor, and their taxes; Rich 5 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 137r-142v; Year(s) referred to: n.d.
Reel: 2

Anon.

Songs in Nahuatl language about Emperor Netzahualcoyotl, translated by Fernando de Alva Ixtlilixtochitl, and brought to light by Lorenzo Boturini Benaduci.
n.p. n.d
New Spain
Rich 5 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 157r-172v;
Year(s) referred to: ca1450.
Reel: 2

Anon, member of the Dominican Order.

Account.
n.p. n.d
New Granada
re: the lawlessness of Pedro Arias de Ávila; Rich 5 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 61r-72v; Year(s) referred to: ca1520.
Reel: 2

**Colonial Latin American Manuscripts and Transcripts from the Obadiah Rich
Collection
Reel Listing**

Anon, member of the Order of Saint Augustine.

Account of the rites and religion of the Indians.
n.p. [1561?]
Perú
B11: III 5-58; Rich 5 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes):
**143r-151r; Year(s) referred to: 1550-1560.

Reel: 2

Armellones, Juan de, Fray.

Letter to Carlos V, emperor.
Guadalajara. 20 Sept 1554
New Spain
re: the social instability in New Spain, and the need
for firmer control in the form of the Inquisition; JBM:
1446; Rich 3 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 274r-
275r; Year(s) referred to: 1554.

Reel: 2

Attorneys of Cuba.

Letter to Carlos V, emperor.
Santiago. 17 Mar 1540
Cuba
re: the rebellious Indians and defense against them,
the diminution of the island, and the difficulty of
constructing houses with stone; B12: VI 94-103;
JBM: 1047; Rich 4 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes):
**205r-206r; Year(s) referred to: 1540.

Reel: 2

Ávila, Gil González de.

Letter to Carlos V, emperor.
Santo Domingo. 6 Mar 1524
New Spain
re: the former's expedition into Panamá; JBM: 601;
Rich 5 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 41r-50v;
Year(s) referred to: 1524.

Reel: 2

Baños[?], Licentiate.

Memorial del negocio de Don Antonio Velázquez
de Bazan cerca de la merced que pide a Su Majestad
como pariente más propincuo y heredero del
Adelantado Diego Velázquez.
n.p. n.d
Cuba
B10: IV 232-38; JBM: 460; Rich 4 (folio); Leaves (or
Volumes): **1r-4v; Year(s) referred to: 1508-1518.

Reel: 2

Bastidas, Rodrigo de, Bishop of Santo Domingo.

Letter to Carlos V, emperor.
Santo Domingo. 11 Aug 1531
Hispaniola
re: Bastidas' preparations to leave for New Spain for
two years, and the use of Negroes in mining; JBM:
752; Rich 4 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 224r-227v;
Year(s) referred to: 1531.

Reel: 2

Benalcázar, Adelantado Sebastián de.

Letter to Carlos V, emperor.
Cáli. 20 Dec 1544
New Granada
re: the past year's events in Cálí; JBM: 1169; Rich 4
(folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 122r-129r; Year(s)
referred to: 1544.

Reel: 2

Benalcázar, Adelantado Sebastián de.

Letter to Carlos V, emperor.
Cáli. 5 Sept 1546
New Granada
re: the arrival of Blasco Núñez Vela, fleeing from
Gonzalo Pizarro, the death of the viceroy,
Benalcázar's imprisonment, and activities of Jorge
Robledo; JBM: 1226 (variance in year); Rich 4
(folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 5r-9v; Year(s) referred
to: 1546.

Reel: 2

Beteta, Gregorio de, Fray.

Letter [fragment] to Licentiate Fernando Martínez
de la Marcha.
Suchipila. 27 Aug 1550
Florida
re: mining activity in Florida; JBM: 1350; Rich 3
(folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 272v; Year(s) referred
to: 1550.

Reel: 2

Bishop of Tierra Firme.

Letter to the Council of the Indies.
n.p. n.d
New Granada
re: waste and corruption in his diocese; JBM: 1303;
Rich 4 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 140r-141v;
Year(s) referred to: 1549.

Reel: 2

Briceno, Francisco, and Montañón, Licentiate.

Letter to Carlos V, emperor.
Santa Fé. 29 Oct 1553
New Granada
re: the sedition of Alvaro de Oyón and the disorders
in San Sebastián de la Plata, Tiniana, Niebla, the
killings of Sebastián Quintero, Diego López Trujillo,
and others, and the expedition of Montañón against
Oyón; JBM: 1406; Rich 4 (folio); Leaves (or
Volumes): 47r-48v; Year(s) referred to: 1553.

Reel: 2

**Bustamante, Francisco de, Fray, comisario
general of the Franciscan Order.**

Letter to Carlos V, emperor.
22 Mar 1551
The Indies
re: the results of the New Laws, the alleged softness
of Carlos V, the defense of the clergy; JBM: 1352;
Rich 3 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 12r-20v;
Year(s) referred to: 1551.

Reel: 2

**Colonial Latin American Manuscripts and Transcripts from the Obadiah Rich
Collection
Reel Listing**

Caranza, Pedro de.

Letter to the president of the Audiencia de México, Sebastián Ramírez de Fuenleal.
n.p. 1531
New Spain
re: the cruelties of Nuño de Guzmán in the conquest of New Galicia; B11: XIV 347-73; Rich 3 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **159r-176v; Year(s) referred to: 1530.

Reel: 2

Cárdenas, Céspedes de, Licentiate.

Petición de Bien probado.
n.p. n.d
Spain/New Spain
in the case against Martín Cortés; JBM: 256; Rich 5 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 110v; Year(s) referred to: ca1568.

Reel: 2

Carlos I, King of Spain, and his mother, Juana.

Writ.
Burgos. 5 Oct 1511
The Indies
re: the Jueces de Apelación and the creation of the Audiencia de Santo Domingo; B38: II 285-93; JBM: 470; Rich 5 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **231r-234v; Year(s) referred to: 1511.

Reel: 2

Carlos V, Emperor.

Letter to Lope Hurtado de Mendoza, ambassador extraordinary.
n.p. n.d
Spain/Portugal
soliciting an alliance with João III, king of Portugal, against France and England, in order to cause Henry VIII, king of England, to reject Catalina, daughter of the Catholic Kings; B10: I 128-39; JBM: 659; Rich 5 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **121r-126v; Year(s) referred to: 1527.

Reel: 2

Carlos V, Emperor.

Letter to officials of the Casa de Contratación.
Bruselas. June 1549
The Indies
re: foreigners in the Indies; JBM: 1319; Rich 5 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 129r-129v; Year(s) referred to: 1549.

Reel: 2

Carlos V, Emperor.

Writ.
Casa de Contratacion [Sevilla]. 5 Mar 1552
The Indies
re: navigation of the Indies; Rich 5 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 88r-89v; Year(s) referred to: 1552.

Reel: 2

Carlos V, Emperor.

Writ.
Valladolid. 16 July 1550
The Indies
permitting married merchants to do business in the Indies for three years; JBM: 1320; Rich 5 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 129v-130r; Year(s) referred to: 1550.

Reel: 2

Casa de Contratación.

Letter to "todos cuantos esta fé vieren".
Sevilla. 16 July 1547
New Granada
re: Jorge Robledo and Sebastián de Benalcázar; Rich 4 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 130r-131r; Year(s) referred to: 1546.

Reel: 2

Casa de Contratación.

Relación del oro y plata que para Su Majestad vino del Perú en las A.[?] naos que partieron del Nombre de Dios, que los Jueces Oficiales ... de Sevilla entregamos a Don Sancho de Toledo, Mercador, vecino de esta ciudad para lo llevar a Barcelona a Su Majestad lo qual entregamos pesado para Hernán Álvarez, fiel de los [?] de esta ciudad.
Sevilla. 29 Mar 1535
Perú
JBM: 880; Rich 5 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 101r-101v; Year(s) referred to: 1535.

Reel: 2

Casas, Bartolomé de las.

Los confesores que oyeren de confesión penitentes en las Indias de los que hobieren sido conquistadores y en ellas o hobieren tenido o tienen indios de repartimiento, o hobieren habido parte de los dineros que con indios o de indios se hobieren adquerido, deben guardar y regirse por estas doce razones [reglas].
n.p. [1547]
The Indies
B2: CX 235-49; JBM: 307; Rich 5 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **215r-225r; Year(s) referred to: 1547.

Reel: 2

Casas, Bartolomé de las.

Provision.
n.p. n.d
The Indies
re: the testament of Isabel de Portugal, queen of Spain, and the Indians; JBM: 513; Rich 5 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 274r-278v; Year(s) referred to: 1516-1518.

Reel: 2

**Colonial Latin American Manuscripts and Transcripts from the Obadiah Rich
Collection
Reel Listing**

Casas, Ignacio José de la Poza y.

Letter to Juan Antonio de Cortavarria.
México. 30 June 1803
New Spain
re: the latter's request for a portrait of Fernando Cortés; Rich 5 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 77r-77v;
Year(s) referred to: 1803.

Reel: 2

Castellanos, Francisco de and Lerma, Francisco de.

Letter to [Isabel de Portugal].
Nueva Cádiz. 5 May 1536
New Granada
re: Antonio de Sedeño and Jerónimo de Ortal in Tierra Firme; JMB: 956; Rich 5 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 29v; Year(s) referred to: 1536.

Reel: 2

Castellón, Jácome de, major of Cumaná.

Letter to Carlos V, emperor.
Santo Domingo. 26 May 1532
Hispaniola
re: the arrival of Governor Diego de Ordaz and the fortification of Cumaná; B11: XLI 338-41; Rich 4 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **230r-231v; Year(s) referred to: 1532.

Reel: 2

Castillo, Bernal Díaz de.

Letter to Carlos V, emperor.
Santiago de Guatemala. 22 Feb 1552
New Spain
re: the Repartimiento wrought by Licentiate Cerrato; JBM: 1374; Rich 3 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 21r-24r; Year(s) referred to: 1552.

Reel: 2

Catholic Kings.

Letter to Duque de Medina Sidonia.
Barcelona. 2 May 1493
Spain
re: the armada prepared by the king of Portugal, and directions to him to make ready for any eventuality; B11: XIX 472-73; XXXVIII 122-23; JBM: 437 (extract); Rich 5 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **241r-241v; Year(s) referred to: 1493.

Reel: 2

Cerda, Luis Juan de la.

Letter to [?].
n.p. n.d
Río de la Plata
re: the geography and population of the southern regions of South America; JBM: 1603 (extract and fragments); Rich 5 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 207r-213r; Year(s) referred to: ca1710.

Reel: 2

Cintado, Toribio, Bishop of Darién.

Letter to Fernando II, king of Spain.
n.p. n.d
New Granada
re: general conditions in Darién, the arrival of Pedro Arias de Avila in June 1514, and statement in favor of Vasco Nuñez de Balboa; JBM: 489; Rich 4 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 74r-83r; Year(s) referred to: 1515.

Reel: 2

Colmenares, Rodrigo de.

Letter to Carlos I, king of Spain.
Tierra Firme. n.d
New Granada
re: the ill fate of Diego Nicuesa, and those who set out to populate the province of Uraba; B11: XXXIX 499-509; Rich 5 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **82r-87v; Year(s) referred to: 1516.

Reel: 2

Colmenares, Rodrigo de.

Letter to Francisco Jiménez de Cisneros.
n.p. n.d
New Granada
re: general conditions in Tierra Firme and his assumption of title Procurador of Christians there and request for aid in colonization; JBM: 516; Rich 4 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 84r-85r; Year(s) referred to: 1517.

Reel: 2

Contreras, Pedro de.

Letter to his brother, Fernando de Contreras.
n.p. n.d
New Granada
re: the promotion of their uprising in Nicaragua; JBM: 1324; Rich 4 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 142r; Year(s) referred to: 1550.

Reel: 2

Copy of the entry in the "Anales del Colegio de San Bartolomé".

n.p. n.d
Spain
referring to Pedro de la Gasca; JBM: 244; Rich 5 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 73r-74v; Year(s) referred to: 1531.

Reel: 2

Doctor Bernal.

Opinion.
n.p. n.d
Perú
re: Cristóbal Vaca de Castro; JBM: 259 (extract); Rich 4 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 54r-54v; Year(s) referred to: ca1542.

Reel: 2

**Colonial Latin American Manuscripts and Transcripts from the Obadiah Rich
Collection
Reel Listing**

Doctor Ribera, corregidor of Tierra Firme.

Letter to the Casa de Contratación.
Nombre de Dios. 20 July 1546
New Spain
re: Melchor Verdugo; JBM: 1225; Rich 5 (folio);
Leaves (or Volumes): 91r-92v; Year(s) referred to:
1546.

Reel: 2

Enciso, Bachiller [Martín Fernández] de.

Account of his efforts in defense of the Indians'
rights granted by the Spanish Crown.
n.p. n.d
New Granada
JFP: I 441-50; JBM: 640; Rich 4 (folio); Leaves (or
Volumes): **86r-89v; Year(s) referred to: 1526.

Reel: 2

Enciso, Bachiller [Martín Fernández] de.

Letter to Carlos V, emperor.
n.p. n.d
New Granada/New Spain
re: the question of slavery and related practices;
JBM: 695; Rich 4 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 90r-
91r; Year(s) referred to: 1528.

Reel: 2

Eraso, Francisco de, secretary.

Letter to Marqués Falces, viceroy of New Spain.
Madrid. 16 June 1567
New Spain
re: disorders in the viceroyalty; JBM: 1537 (extract);
Rich 5 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 96r; Year(s)
referred to: 1567.

Reel: 2

Espinosa, Gaspar de.

Letter [fragment] to Pedro Arias de Ávila.
n.p. n.d
Peru
re: events surrounding their entry into Castilla de
Oro; Continued in Rich 5, leaves 51r-59v; B11: II
467-506, XXXVII 5-54; JBM: 509; Rich 4 (folio);
Leaves (or Volumes): **10r-21v; Year(s) referred to:
1515-1517.

Reel: 2

**Espinosa, Gaspar de, and Alonzo Zuazo,
Licentiate.**

Letter to Carlos V, emperor.
Santo Domingo. 30 Mar 1528
Hispaniola
re: the prerequisites for settling and populating the
island; B11: XI 342-63; JBM: 689; Rich 4 (folio);
Leaves (or Volumes): **214r-223v; Year(s) referred
to: 1528.

Reel: 2

**Espinosa, Gaspar de, chief magistrate of Castilla
de Oro.**

Letter [fragment] to Pedro Arias de Ávila,
lieutenant general of Castilla de Oro.
n.p. n.d
Peru
re: events surrounding their entry into Castilla de
Oro; [begun in Rich 4, leaves 10r-21v]; B11: II 506-
22 (1516), XXXVII 54-57 (1514); Rich 5 (folio);
Leaves (or Volumes): **51r-59v; Year(s) referred to:
1514?-1517?.

Reel: 2

Felipe II, King of Spain.

Letter to Pedro Ambrosio.
San Lorenzo. 4 Sept 1591
Spain
naming the latter Cosmógrafo Mayor de las Indias;
JBM: 1542; Rich 5 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes):
94r-95r; Year(s) referred to: 1591.

Reel: 2

Felipe, Prince of Spain.

Letter to Diego de Mendoza, ambassador to
Rome.
Madrid. 31 Jan 1552
The Indies
re: the bishops of the Indies; JBM: 1373; Rich 5
(folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 127r-128v; Year(s)
referred to: 1552.

Reel: 2

Fernández, Francisco.

Letter to Luis de Guevara, lieutenant governor and
captain of Popayán.
Ancerma. 26 Nov 1546
New Granada
re: the imprisonment and death of Jorge Robledo;
JBM: 1249; Rich 4 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes):
132r-133r; Year(s) referred to: 1546.

Reel: 2

Fernando II, King of Spain.

Letter to officials of San Juan.
Valladolid. 28 July 1513
The Indies
"Declaración de las ordenanzas sobre Indios"; B37:
III 249-51; JBM: 478; Rich 5 (folio); Leaves (or
Volumes): **235r-236v; Year(s) referred to: 1513.

Reel: 2

Figuerola, Ludovicus de, Fray.

Letter to Cardinal Francisco Jiménez de Cisneros.
Santo Domingo. 22 June 1517
Hispaniola
reminding the latter of affairs referred to in prior
correspondence regarding the Indians, agriculture,
Negroes, and general pacification; B11: I 281-89;
JBM: 515; Rich 4 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes):
**183r-186r; Year(s) referred to: 1517.

Reel: 2

**Colonial Latin American Manuscripts and Transcripts from the Obadiah Rich
Collection
Reel Listing**

Figuerola, Ludovicus de, Fray.

Letter to Cardinal Francisco Jiménez de Cisneros.
Santo Domingo. 20 Jan 1517
Hispaniola
re: Ludovicus' trip, his first impressions, and his first
acts of government; B11: I 264-81; JBM: 514; Rich 4
(folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **175r-182v; Year(s)
referred to: 1517.

Reel: 2

Figuerola, Ludovicus de, Fray.

Letter to Carlos I, king of Spain.
Española. 10 Jan 1519
Hispaniola
complaining about not receiving answers to previous
correspondence, reporting on a smallpox epidemic,
and begging mercy for the island; B11: I 366-68;
JBM: 533; Rich 4 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes):
**203r-203v; Year(s) referred to: 1519.

Reel: 2

Figuerola, Ludovicus de, Fray.

Letter to Carlos I, king of Spain.
Santo Domingo. n.d
Hispaniola
re: methods of favoring the Indians, the establishment
of an Audiencia, and Figuerola's desire to visit Puerto
Rico and return to Spain; B11: I 347-53; Rich 4
(folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **191r-193v; Year(s)
referred to: 1518.

Reel: 2

Figuerola, Ludovicus de, Fray.

Letter to Carlos I, king of Spain.
Santo Domingo. 18 Jan 1518
Hispaniola
re: the Indians and the Repartimiento for residents,
and the sending of Padre Bernardino in person to the
king; B11: I 298-304; JBM: 519; Rich 4 (folio);
Leaves (or Volumes): **187r-189v; Year(s) referred
to: 1518.

Reel: 2

Figuerola, Miguel de, Fray.

Letter [fragments] to [?].
n.p. n.d
The Indies
re: his writings on America; Rich 4 (folio); Leaves
(or Volumes): 68r-73v; Year(s) referred to: 155-.

Reel: 2

Figuerola, Rodrigo de, Licentiate.

Account.
n.p. n.d
Caribbean Islands
re: the islands of the barbarous Carib Indians; B11: I
379-85; JBM: 539; Rich 4 (folio); Leaves (or
Volumes): **199r-202v; Year(s) referred to: 1519.

Reel: 2

Figuerola, Rodrigo de, Licentiate.

Letter to officials of Santo Domingo.
Santo Domingo. 15 July 1521
Hispaniola
favoring Esteban de Pasamonte; B11: I 436-37; JBM:
567 (fragment); Rich 5 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes):
**237r-237v; Year(s) referred to: 1521.

Reel: 2

Figuerola, Alonso de.

Letter to Carlos V, emperor.
México. 29 July 1541
New Spain
re: Figuerola's service in discovering precious rocks
and other materials; B11: III 530-35; JBM: 1079;
Rich 5 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **131r-132r;
Year(s) referred to: 1541.

Reel: 2

Flores, José Miguel de.

Instrucción para reducir a cédulas los libros,
relaciones, y documentos que pertenecen a la Historia
de Indias.
Madrid. 6 July 1767
Spain
Rich 5 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 173r-181v;
Year(s) referred to: 1767.

Reel: 2

[Flores?, José Miguel de].

Reglas que deben observarse en la formación de
las cedulas que han de servir de materiales a la
Biblioteca Histórica de Indias.
n.p. n.d
Spain
Rich 5 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 181r-182v;
Year(s) referred to: 1767?.

Reel: 2

**Fonseca, Juan Rodríguez de, Bishop of Badájoz
and García Álvarez.**

Agreement.
[Badájoz?]. 16 June 1496
The Indies
re: the ship, Santa María de Guía; JBM: 442
(variance in month); Rich 5 (folio); Leaves (or
Volumes): 75r-75v; Year(s) referred to: 1496.

Reel: 2

[Fragment].

n.p. n.d
New Spain
re: the mines of Zacatecas; Rich 3 (folio); Leaves (or
Volumes): 272r; Year(s) referred to: 1550.

Reel: 2

Fragments.

The Indies
Rich 5 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 245r-247r;
Year(s) referred to: 1482-1702.

Reel: 2

**Colonial Latin American Manuscripts and Transcripts from the Obadiah Rich
Collection
Reel Listing**

[Fuenleal?, Sebastian Ramírez de], Bishop of Santo Domingo.

Letter to Carlos V, emperor.
n.p. n.d
Hispaniola
re: treatment of the Indians; Rich 4 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 232r-234v; Year(s) referred to: 1532.

Reel: 2

Gamboa, [?] and Sarría, Nicolás, Licentiate.

Testimony in the case against Martín Cortés.
n.p. n.d
Spain/New Spain
JBM: 258; Rich 5 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 113r-117r; Year(s) referred to: ca1568.

Reel: 2

Garrote, Bartolomé Antonio.

Manifiesto en que se demuestra que las armadas y flotas de Nueva España y Tierra Firme han salido de estos reinos para América todos los años sucesivamente desde él de 1580 hata 1699.
Sevilla. 11 Nov 1784
The Indies
Rich 5 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 262r-267r;
Year(s) referred to: 1580-1699.

Reel: 2

Gaviria, Miguel de.

Letter to Carlos V, emperor.
n.p. n.d
Cuba
re: matters not covered by higher officials, namely, poor conditions and treatment of the Indians, and activities involving various armadas; JBM: 744; Rich 4 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 248r-249v; Year(s) referred to: 1532.

Reel: 2

Geronomite Fathers.

Letter to Cardinal Francisco Jiménez de Cisneros.
Sevilla. 18 Oct 1516
The Indies
re: their arrival in Sevilla, and the prohibition of slave trade in the Indies; B11: VII 391-93; JBM: 506; Rich 4 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **171r-171v; Year(s) referred to: 1516.

Reel: 2

Governors of Spain.

Letter to Francisco Garay.
Burgos. [4 June] 1521
New Spain
granting him license to populate the province of Amichil(?) on the coast of the Gulf of Mexico; B11: II 558-67, XXXIX 514-26; JBM: 570; Rich 5 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **78r-79r; Year(s) referred to: 1521.

Reel: 2

Guevara, Contreras de, Licentiate.

List of accusations against Martín Cortés, Marqués del Valle.
n.p. n.d
Spain/New Spain
JBM: 254; Rich 5 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 109r-110r; Year(s) referred to: ca1568.

Reel: 2

Guevara, Contreras de, Licentiate.

Petition of sequestration of goods, in the case against Martín Cortés.
n.p. n.d
Spain/New Spain
JBM: 255; Rich 5 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 110r; Year(s) referred to: ca1568.

Reel: 2

Guevara, Luis de.

Letter to Carlos V, emperor.
Santa Fé. 13 Feb 1547
New Granada
re: Sebastián de Benalcázar, Jorge Robledo, the Residencia of Miguel Díaz Armandáriz, and the government of Popayán; JBM: 1247; Rich 4 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 134r-138v; Year(s) referred to: 1547.

Reel: 2

Guevara, Luis de.

Letter to Felipe II, prince of Spain.
Tunja. 22 Nov 1547
New Granada
re: the joining of influence of Sebastian de Benalcázar and Pedro de la Gasca against Gonzalo Pizarro, Guevara's fear of Pizarro, and a petition for new jurisdiction in Antioquía; JBM: 1248 (extract); Rich 4 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 139r-139v; Year(s) referred to: 1547.

Reel: 2

Guzmán, Nuño de.

Account of his services as governor of Panuco.
n.p. n.d
New Spain
B40: XIV 166-94; JBM: 865; Rich 3 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **141r-157v; Year(s) referred to: 1525.

Reel: 2

Guzmán, Nuño de.

Letter to Carlos V, emperor.
Omitlán. 8 July 1530
New Spain
re: Mechoacán, Jalisco, and Tepic; B11: XIII 356-93; JBM: 745; Rich 3 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **179r-200r; Year(s) referred to: 1530.

Reel: 2

**Colonial Latin American Manuscripts and Transcripts from the Obadiah Rich
Collection
Reel Listing**

Guzmán, Nuño de.

Letter to Carlos V, emperor.
Valle de Banderas. 8 June 1535
New Spain
complaining of Fernando Cortés' encroachment upon
the territory under Guzmán's jurisdiction; B11: XIII
445-49; JBM: 878; Rich 3 (folio); Leaves (or
Volumes): **209r-210v; Year(s) referred to: 1535.

Reel: 2

Guzmán, Nuño de.

Letter to Carlos V, emperor.
Valles de la Nueva Galicia. 10 Mar 1534
New Spain
re: Guzmán's various conquests, and a request to be
compensated; B11: XIII 436-42; Rich 3 (folio);
Leaves (or Volumes): **201r-204r; Year(s) referred
to: 1534.

Reel: 2

Guzmán, Nuño de.

Letter to the Council of the Indies.
Compostela. 23 July 1534
New Spain
in defense of his services; JBM: 863; Rich 3 (folio);
Leaves (or Volumes): 205r-208v; Year(s) referred to:
1534.

Reel: 2

Guzmán, Nuño de.

Letter to the Council of the Indies.
Valles de Banderas. 7 June 1535
New Spain
complaining of how Fernando Cortés overran
Guzmán's government; B11: VIII 414-17; JBM: 749;
Rich 3 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **254v-256r;
Year(s) referred to: 1535.

Reel: 2

Heredia, Pedro de.

Letter to Carlos V, emperor.
[Catagena]. n.d
New Granada
re: events in Cartagena since Heredia's arrival; JBM:
971; Rich 4 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 111r-114v;
Year(s) referred to: 1537.

Reel: 2

Ink wash drawings of four stone sculptures of devils
of Hispaniola.

n.p. n.d
Hispaniola
described (Rich 4, leaves 211r-212v) as: the spirit of
fertility, an ugly monkey in a sitting position, holding
a cheekbone, made of darkened stone seemingly
mixed with silver, and found in a cave in Cotui; the
spirit of the home, a woman with rent and
unsymmetric eyes and a deformed throat, made of
black and blue stone, and found in the hills of Santa
Cruz (de la Vega); the spirit of the sea, a small figure
of a frog with a very disproportioned human head
(mask?) covering almost its entire body, made of
white stone, and found in Monte Cristi; and the spirit
of rain (a bust), shaped like a pestle, with a narrow
face and eyes looking to the sky, made of green
stone, and found in Santiago; JBM: 1601; Rich 4
(folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 209r-211r; Year(s)
referred to: 1749.

Reel: 2

Jiménez, Abad Pedro.

Letter to Francisco de Eraso.
Rome. 30 May 1559
The Indies
re: the causes for the reduction of the number of
bishops sent to the Indies, and a possible remedy;
JBM: 1523 (1); Rich 5 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes):
118r-118v; Year(s) referred to: 1559.

Reel: 2

[Jiménez?, Pedro].

Letter to Felipe II, king of Spain.
n.p. n.d
The Indies
responding to the latter's letter of 1 Nov [n.y.]
regarding the reduction of the number of bishops sent
to the Indies; JBM: 1523 (2); Rich 5 (folio); Leaves
(or Volumes): 119r-120r; Year(s) referred to: 1559?.

Reel: 2

[Jiménez?, Pedro].

Letter to Felipe II, king of Spain.
Rome. 30 May 1559
The Indies
responding to the latter's letter of 1 Nov [n.y.]
regarding the reduction of the number of bishops sent
to the Indies; JBM: 1523 (3); Rich 5 (folio); Leaves
(or Volumes): 120v; Year(s) referred to: 1559.

Reel: 2

López, [Pedro?].

Información recibido en el Cuzco.
n.p. n.d
Perú
authorized by Cristóbal Vaca de Castro; JBM: 1623;
Rich 4 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 55r-62v;
Year(s) referred to: 1543.

Reel: 2

**Colonial Latin American Manuscripts and Transcripts from the Obadiah Rich
Collection
Reel Listing**

López, Tomás.

Letter [fragment] to [the Council of the Indies?].
n.p. 10 Jan 1558
New Granada
re: the Audiencia; JBM: 1518; Rich 4 (folio); Leaves
(or Volumes): 151r-151v; Year(s) referred to: 1558.

Reel: 2

López, Tomás, Licentiate.

Letter to the Council of the Indies.
Santa Fé. 20 Dec 1557
New Granada
Account of what he witnessed while travelling
between Guatemala and Santa Fé; JBM: 1517; Rich 4
(folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 143r-150v; Year(s)
referred to: 1557.

Reel: 2

Magallanes, Fernando.

Letter to Carlos I, king of Spain.
Sevilla. 24 Oct 1518
Spain
re: the cost of Magallanes' armada and the opposition
of the Asistente de Sevilla; B11: XXXVI 449-54;
JBM: 521; Rich 4 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes):
**28r-29v; Year(s) referred to: 1518.

Reel: 2

Manzanedo, Bernardino de, Fray.

Letter to Carlos I, king of Spain.
Valladolid. 18 Feb 1518
The Indies
re: the improvement of the government, based on
Manzanedo's experience in the Indies; B11: XI 298-
321, XXXIV 287-319; JBM: 426 (59, extract); Rich
4 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **195r-198v; Year(s)
referred to: 1518.

Reel: 2

Marcha, Fernando Martínez de la, Licentiate.

Letter to Carlos V, emperor.
Compostela. 18 Feb 1551
New Spain
re: the arrival of the Audiencia in Compostela; JBM:
1349; Rich 3 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 264r-
271v; Year(s) referred to: 1551.

Reel: 2

Marcha, Fernando Martínez de la, Licentiate.

Memoria de los pos.[?] de Culiacán.
n.p. n.d
New Spain
JBM: 1351; Rich 3 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes):
273r; Year(s) referred to: ca1550.

Reel: 2

Marroquín, Francisco, Bishop of Guatemala.

Instructions to his clergymen.
Santiago de Guatemala. 12 Jan 1558
New Spain
re: treatment of the Indians in economic matters;
B11: IV 130-36; JBM: 1521; Rich 3 (folio); Leaves
(or Volumes): **25r-27r; Year(s) referred to: 1558.

Reel: 2

Martínez, Henrico, astrologer and cosmographer.

Report on the similarities between the vassals of
Polonia and the Indians of New Spain.
n.p. n.d
New Spain/Polonia
JBM: 252 (22, extract); Rich 5 (folio); Leaves (or
Volumes): 108r-108v; Year(s) referred to: n.d.

Reel: 2

Members of the Dominican Order.

Letter to [Fernando II?], king of Spain.
Santo Domingo. 4 June 1516
Hispaniola
re: activities of the clergy; Rich 4 (folio); Leaves (or
Volumes): 155r-170v; Year(s) referred to: 1516.

Reel: 2

Mendoza, Antonio de.

Letter to Carlos V, emperor.
México. 10 Dec 1537
New Spain
re: money and government, shipments of gold, the
strength of Ulua, taxation, the pacification of
Tabasco, slaves in New Galicia, silk, the rebellion of
Negroes, the urgent need for arms, the houses of
Fernando Cortés, the Tecles, the Diezmos, schools
for the Indians, the arrival of Alvar Núñez Cabeza de
Vaca, etc.; B11: II 179-211; JBM: 969; Rich 4
(folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **39r-46v; Year(s)
referred to: 1537.

Reel: 2

Mendoza, Antonio de.

Letter to Gonzalo Fernández de Oviedo y Valdés.
México. 6 Oct 1541
New Spain
responding to a letter from Fernández, requesting
various items of information; B2: CXX 252-53; Rich
4 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **250r-251v; Year(s)
referred to: 1541.

Reel: 2

Mendoza, Antonio de.

Nueva Galicia, Requerimiento a los indios de.
n.p. Mar 1541
New Spain
setting forth Christian doctrine, admonishing the
Indians to convert and be loyal to the Emperor, under
the threat of reprisals; B11: III 369-77; JBM: 1085;
Rich 3 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **257r-260r;
Year(s) referred to: 1541.

Reel: 2

Mendoza, Antonio de, Viceroy of New Spain.

Letter to Carlos V, emperor.
Jaona. 17 Apr 1540
New Spain
re: the death of Lope Samaniego in Chiamelta, and
events in Cibola; B11: II 356-62; JBM: 1048; Rich 4
(folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **22r-25r; Year(s)
referred to: 1540.

Reel: 2

**Colonial Latin American Manuscripts and Transcripts from the Obadiah Rich
Collection
Reel Listing**

México, Audiencia de.

Residencia de Nuño de Guzmán.
n.p. n.d
New Spain
Rich 3 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 242r-253r;
Year(s) referred to: 1531.

Reel: 2

Miscellaneous Inventories.

Rich 5 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 255v; Year(s)
referred to: n.d.

Reel: 2

Muñoz, Juan Bautista.

Extracts of autos, ordenes, and diligencias dealing
with Lorenzo Boturini Benaduci's "Historia General
de la América Septentrional taken from the Council
of the Indies on 27 April 1790.
n.p. 4 May 1790

Spain
JBM: 1610; Rich 5 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes):
153r-155v; Year(s) referred to: 1745-1790.

Reel: 2

[Muñoz, Juan Bautista].

Idea de la obra cometida a Don Juan Bautista
Muñoz, y del estado de ella.
Madrid. 28 Nov 1783
The Indies/Spain
B47: 1942 (Año III: X) 655-57; Rich 5 (folio);
Leaves (or Volumes): **227r-230v; Year(s) referred
to: 1783.

Reel: 2

Muñoz, Juan Bautista.

Inventory of documents.
n.p. 1783
The Indies
re: early discovery and settlement; Rich 5 (folio);
Leaves (or Volumes): 242r-243v; Year(s) referred to:
1478-1511.

Reel: 2

Muñoz, Juan Bautista.

Inventory of MSS.
Madrid. 18 Jan 1784
The Indies
re: Fray Bartolomé de las Casas; Rich 5 (folio);
Leaves (or Volumes): 251r-251v; Year(s) referred to:
n.d.

Reel: 2

Muñoz, Juan Bautista.

Inventory of MSS in the Biblioteca del Escorial.
n.p. n.d
The Indies
Rich 5 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 254v; Year(s)
referred to: n.d.

Reel: 2

Muñoz, Juan Bautista.

Inventory of MSS in the Librería de la Catedral de
Palencia, donated by Pedro Fernández de Pulgar.
n.p. n.d
The Indies
Rich 5 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 253v-254r;
Year(s) referred to: n.d.

Reel: 2

Muñoz, Juan Bautista.

Inventory of MSS in the Librería del Colegio
Mayor de Cuenca de Salamanca.
n.p. n.d
The Indies
Rich 5 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 255r; Year(s)
referred to: n.d.

Reel: 2

Muñoz, Juan Bautista.

Inventory of MSS in the Real Biblioteca.
Madrid. n.d
The Indies
re: his "Historia de las Indias"; Rich 5 (folio); Leaves
(or Volumes): 252r-252v; Year(s) referred to: n.d.

Reel: 2

Muñoz, Juan Bautista.

Notes on miscellaneous correspondence.
n.p. n.d
The Indies
Rich 5 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 134r-136v;
Year(s) referred to: 1519-1523.

Reel: 2

Navarra, Pedro, Bishop.

"Diálogos muy sùtiles y notables" [extract].
Zaragoza. 1567
Spain
re: Fernando Cortés; Rich 5 (folio); Leaves (or
Volumes): 239r; Year(s) referred to: 1567.

Reel: 2

Officials of Havana.

Letter to Carlos V, emperor.
Havana. 1555
Cuba
re: the attacks on Havana by the French corsairs;
B12: VI 386-427; JBM: 1477; Rich 3 (folio); Leaves
(or Volumes): **96r-100v; Year(s) referred to: 1555.

Reel: 2

Officials of Havana.

Letter to Carlos V, emperor, and the Council of
the Indies.
Havana. Dec 1555
Cuba
re: the attacks on Havana by the French corsairs;
B12: VI 386-427; JBM: 1477; Rich 3 (folio); Leaves
(or Volumes): **82r-95v; Year(s) referred to: 1555.

Reel: 2

**Colonial Latin American Manuscripts and Transcripts from the Obadiah Rich
Collection
Reel Listing**

Officials of Santa Marta.

Letter to Carlos V, emperor.
[Santa Marta?]. n.d
New Granada
re: Governor García Lerma; B11: III 499-506; JBM:
970; Rich 4 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **115r-
118r; Year(s) referred to: 1537.

Reel: 2

Officials of Santiago de Guatemala.

Letter to Carlos V, emperor.
Santiago de Guatemala. 1 Aug 1549
New Spain
protesting the New Laws; JBM: 1302; Rich 3 (folio);
Leaves (or Volumes): 9r-11v; Year(s) referred to:
1549.

Reel: 2

Officials of Sevilla.

to the Council of the Indies.
Sevilla. 10 July 1554
The Indies
re: the organization and security of the flotillas in the
Indies; B11: III 513-20; JBM: 1440; Rich 5 (folio);
Leaves (or Volumes): **98r-100v; Year(s) referred
to: 1554.

Reel: 2

Ortal, Jerónimo de.

Letter to Isabel de Portugal.
Santo Domingo. 15 Nov 1536
New Granada
re: aid given to Ortal by Antonio de Sedeño; JBM:
957; Rich 5 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 30r-32v;
Year(s) referred to: 1536.

Reel: 2

Palacio[s], [Diego García de], Licentiate.

Letter to Felipe II, king of Spain, and the Council
of the Indies.
Guatemala. 8 Mar 1576
New Spain
re: the provinces of Guatemala, its people, coasts, and
ports, and the Indians encountered during the
licentiate's visit; JBM: 197 (variance in month); Rich
3 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **29r-51v; Year(s)
referred to: 1576.

Reel: 2

Palatino, Vicente, Fray.

Tratado del derecho y justicia de la guerra que
tienen los reyes de España contra las naciones de la
India Occidental.
n.p. n.d
Spain
JBM: 1599 (extract); Rich 5 (folio); Leaves (or
Volumes): 183r-206v; Year(s) referred to: 1559.

Reel: 2

**Pedro, Fray, of the Colegio de Santa Cruz de
Querétaro.**

Diary about the conditions of families and soldiers
in Monterey and San Francisco.
1775
New Spain
Rich 5 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 80r-81r; Year(s)
referred to: 1775.

Reel: 2

[Portugal, Isabel de], Queen of Spain.

Letter to Fernando Cortés.
Torrelaguna. 22 Mar 1530
New Spain
forbidding him to enter México; B11: XII 404-05;
JBM: 748; Rich 3 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes):
**254r; Year(s) referred to: 1530.

Reel: 2

[Portugal?, Isabel de], Queen of Spain.

Letter to officials of the Casa de Contratación.
Madrid. 23 Mar 1535
Spain
directing them to pay to Doña Catalina del Puerto,
mother of Juan Sebastián de Elcano, 150,000
maravedís; B11: XXXII 507-11; JBM: 658; Rich 5
(folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **90r-90v; Year(s)
referred to: 1535.

Reel: 2

Puente, Juan de la.

Letter to Carlos V, emperor.
Puerto Rico. 14 July 1534
Trinidad
re: Antonio de Sedeño and his attempt to conquer
Trinidad; JBM: 864; Rich 5 (folio); Leaves (or
Volumes): 9r-10r; Year(s) referred to: 1534.

Reel: 2

Quesada, Fernando Pérez de.

Letter to the Council of the Indies.
Cali. 16 May 1543
New Granada
re: the discovery of Canela; B11: VII 12-16; JBM:
1133; Rich 4 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **120r-
121v; Year(s) referred to: 1541-1542.

Reel: 2

Quesada, Gonzalo Jiménez de.

Letter to Carlos V, emperor.
n.p. n.d
New Granada
re: Germans in Venezuela; JBM: 1049; Rich 4
(folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 119r-119v; Year(s)
referred to: 1540.

Reel: 2

Quesada, Gonzalo Jiménez de, Licentiate.

De la conquista del Nuevo Reino de Granada.
n.p. n.d
New Granada
B16: V 217-41; JBM: 203; Rich 4 (folio); Leaves (or
Volumes): **97r-110v; Year(s) referred to: 1536.

Reel: 2

**Colonial Latin American Manuscripts and Transcripts from the Obadiah Rich
Collection
Reel Listing**

Quiñones, Lebrón de, Licentiate.

Relación e instrucción verdadera de los asientos y comarca de cada cual de las ciudades de Guadalajara y Compostela en este Nuevo Reino de Galicia.

n.p. n.d

New Spain

Rich 3 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 261r-263v;

Year(s) referred to: 1549.

Reel: 2

Rojas, Manuel de, lugartiniente de gobernador.

Letter to Carlos V, emperor.

Santiago de Cuba. 5 May 1532

Cuba

re: the state of the island and its history since the time of Diego Velázquez, as well as comments on Gonzalo Guzman, the capacity of the Indians, and suggested reforms; JBM: 803; Rich 4 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 236r-247r; Year(s) referred to: 1532.

Reel: 2

Santo Domingo, Alonso de, Fray, of the Geronomite Fathers.

Letter to Cardinal Francisco Jiménez de Cisneros.

Sanlúcar de Barrameda. 10 Nov 1516

The Indies

re: the prohibition of slave trade in the Indies and other, routine, matters; B11: VII 387-90; JBM: 507; Rich 4 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **173r-174v; Year(s) referred to: 1516.

Reel: 2

Sarmiento, Diego, Bishop of Cuba.

Letter [fragment] to [?].

Bayamo. 20 Apr 1556

Cuba

re: the depopulation of the island and the damage done by the French corsairs; B11: I 533-55; JBM: 1514; Rich 4 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **207r-207v; Year(s) referred to: 1556.

Reel: 2

Sedeño, Antonio de.

Letter to [Carlos V, emperor?].

Cubagua. 28 Jan 1533

Trinidad

re: the former's participation in events in Trinidad; JBM: 809; Rich 5 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 2r-7v; Year(s) referred to: 1533.

Reel: 2

Sedeño, Antonio de.

Letter to [Carlos V, emperor?].

Cubagua. 1 Feb 1533

Trinidad

re: the former's attempt to conquer Trinidad; JBM: 810; Rich 5 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 1r-1v; Year(s) referred to: 1533.

Reel: 2

Sedeño, Antonio de.

Letter to Carlos V, emperor.

San Juan. 12 Oct 1535

Trinidad

re: the latter's attempted conquests in Trinidad; JBM: 917; Rich 3 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 53r-81r; Year(s) referred to: 1535.

Reel: 2

Sedeño, Antonio de.

Letter to Carlos V, emperor.

San Juan. 10 Apr 1536

New Granada

re: the arrival of Jerónimo de Ortal; JBM: 955; Rich 5 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 29r; Year(s) referred to: 1536.

Reel: 2

Sedeño, Antonio de, governor of San Juan.

Letter to [Isabel de Portugal?], queen of Spain.

San Juan. 15 July 1531

Puerto Rico/Perú

re: the limits of his conquest and government, and the defeat of Diego de Ordaz' armada en route from Sevilla to the Marañon River; Rich 4 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 228r-229v; Year(s) referred to: 1531.

Reel: 2

Sosa, Gaspar Castaño de.

Account of his discoveries in New Mexico.

n.p. [1592?]

New Spain

JBM: 1543; Rich 3 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 211r-240v; Year(s) referred to: 1590-1591.

Reel: 2

Talamanco, Juan de, Fray.

Description of four idols.

n.p. n.d

Hispaniola/Spain

[drawings in Rich 4, leaf 209r]; JBM: 1601; Rich 4 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 212r-212v; Year(s) referred to: 1749.

Reel: 2

Thamara, Francisco.

El libro de los costumbres de todas las gentes de las Indias.

[Anvers]. 1556

The Indies

JBM: 1609; Rich 5 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 268r-273r; Year(s) referred to: pre1556.

Reel: 2

Torres, Melchor Rodríguez de, Bishop of Rosse[?], Ireland.

"Crónica de la Merced" [fragment].

n.p. n.d

The Indies

JBM: 252 (18, fragment); Rich 5 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 248r; Year(s) referred to: ca1515.

Reel: 2

**Colonial Latin American Manuscripts and Transcripts from the Obadiah Rich
Collection
Reel Listing**

Valázquez, Sancho , Licentiate.

Letter to Lope de Conchillos, secretary of the Council of the Indies.
Puerto Rico. 13 Mar 1515
Puerto Rico
entrusting two hundred Indian slaves to the Council;
JBM: 480; Rich 4 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes):
153r-154r; Year(s) referred to: 1515.

Reel: 2

Varillas, Lope de.

Report on the conquest and population of New Córdoba.
n.p. n.d
New Granada
B11: IV 467-89; JBM: 1538; Rich 4 (folio); Leaves
(or Volumes): **30r-38v; Year(s) referred to: 1569.

Reel: 2

Same as Rich 3, 53r-81r; Rich 5 (folio); Leaves (or
Volumes): 11r-28r.

Reel: 2

Same as leaves 49r-49v; in French.; Rich 4 (folio);
Leaves (or Volumes): 50r-53r.

Reel: 2

Acuña, Juan Diego Serrano y.

Letter to Carlos II, king of Spain.
México. n.d
New Spain
re: the Ayuntamiento de México; Original; Rich 6
(folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 68r-70r; Year(s)
referred to: 1693?.

Reel: 3

Anon.

Cargos que se hacen a los padres de la Compañía
de Jesús en el Paraguay.
n.p. n.d
Río de la Plata
Rich 6 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 248r; Year(s)
referred to: ca1663.

Reel: 3

Anon.

Inventory of MSS.
n.p. n.d
The Indies
re: the population and geography of the Indies; Rich
6 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 65r-66v; Year(s)
referred to: n.d.

Reel: 3

Anon.

Memoria de los aniversarios, obras pías,
capellanas, limosnas, y cosas que se han hecho por el
ilustrísimo R.D. Fr. Marcos Ramírez de Prado.
n.p. Mar 1652
New Spain
Rich 6 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 82r-95r; Year(s)
referred to: 1652.

Reel: 3

Anon.

Obispos de la Santa Iglesia de Guatemala.
n.p. n.d
New Spain
Brief biographical sketches; Rich 6 (folio); Leaves
(or Volumes): 108r-125r; Year(s) referred to: 1525-
1647.

Reel: 3

Anon.

Relación de los Señores Obispados que ha tenido
esta Santa Iglesia Catedral de Guatemala ... desde el
año de 1524 hasta el de 1532.
n.p. 1647
New Spain
Original; Rich 6 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 129r-
137v; Year(s) referred to: 1524-1532.

Reel: 3

Barreda, Domingo, Fray.

Breve instrucción de la provincia de la Baja
California, con copias de otros varios asuntos
relativos al mismo territorio.
México. 2 June 1827
New Spain
Original; Rich 6 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 141r-
156v; Year(s) referred to: 1827.

Reel: 3

Belveder, Juan.

Memorial de 24 advertencias del servicio de Dios
... para que Su Majestad las mande ver ... con
atención y entera consideración que piden para que
con toda la crueldad se mande acudir al lampazo y
remedio que piden.
Los Reyes. 16 Mar 1627
Perú
re: Callao, Valdivia, etc.; Original; Rich 6 (folio);
Leaves (or Volumes): 188r-204v; Year(s) referred to:
1627.

Reel: 3

Cárdenas, Bernardino de, Bishop of Paraguay.

Letter to Conde de Salvatierra.
n.p. 30 June 1651
Río de la Plata
re: the viceroy's actions against the Church; Rich 6
(folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 263r-263v; Year(s)
referred to: 1651.

Reel: 3

**Colonial Latin American Manuscripts and Transcripts from the Obadiah Rich
Collection
Reel Listing**

Cárdenas, Bernardino de, Bishop of Paraguay.

Letter to Juan Alonso Ocón, bishop of Charcas.
n.p. n.d
Río de la Plata
re: the injustices suffered by Cárdenas; Rich 6 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 264r-267r; Year(s) referred to: 1650.

Reel: 3

Cárdenas, Bernardino de, Bishop of Paraguay.

Letter to Padre Melchor Maldonado, bishop of Tucumán.
Corrientes. 3 Jan 1645
Río de la Plata
re: jurisdiction over missions; Rich 6 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 252r-254v; Year(s) referred to: 1645.

Reel: 3

Castaneda, Antonio de Peralta y.

Razón que se embía al Maestro Gil González Dávila, cronista de las Indias, por haber pedido de los preladados, presentes y pasados, de la Iglesia Catedral de la ciudad de la Puebla de los Angeles, y demás obispados de la Nueva España.
n.p. 1645
New Spain
Original; Rich 6 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 45r-60r; Year(s) referred to: 1645.

Reel: 3

Castellanos, Juan de.

Elegías y elogios de varones ilustres de Indias.
n.p. [1589]
The Indies
second and third parts; B2: IV 179-563; JBM: 421, 422; Rich 7 (octavo); Leaves (or Volumes): **1-4; Year(s) referred to: pre1589.

Reel: 3

Felipe II, King of Spain.

Letter to Licentiate Lope García de Castro.
Madrid. 16 Aug 1563
Perú
Authorization for new discoveries, and instructions for populating the Indies and converting the inhabitants; Original?; Rich 6 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 1r-7v; Year(s) referred to: 1563.

Reel: 3

Guevara, Diego Ladrón de, Bishop of Panamá.

Letter [pastoral].
Panamá. 15 Oct 1692
New Spain
Original; Rich 6 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 159r-177r; Year(s) referred to: 1692.

Reel: 3

Guillestigui, Gabriel de, Fray, comisario of Perú, of the Order of San Francisco.

response to the orders given to the Jesuits in Paraguay.
Buenos Aires. n.d
Río de la Plata
[leaf 248r]; Rich 6 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 248v-249v; Year(s) referred to: ca1663.

Reel: 3

Guillestigui, Gabriel de, Fray, of the Order of San Francisco.

Letter to Padre André de Rada.
Santa Fé. 12 Oct 1663
Río de la Plata
re: missions in Paraguay; Rich 6 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 249v-250r; Year(s) referred to: 1663.

Reel: 3

Maldonado, Melchor, Bishop of Tucumán.

Letter to Alejandro VII, pope.
[Tucumán?]. 1658
Río de la Plata
re: the Company of Jesus in Paraguay; Original; Rich 6 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 290r-291v; Year(s) referred to: 1658.

Reel: 3

Maldonado, Melchor, Bishop of Tucumán.

Letter to Fray Bernardino de Cárdenas, bishop of Paraguay.
n.p. n.d
Río de la Plata
responding to the latter's letter of 3 Jan 1645 [leaves 252r-254v]; Rich 6 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 261r-262v; Year(s) referred to: 1645.

Reel: 3

Maldonado, Melchor, Bishop of Tucumán.

Letter to Inocencio X, pope.
[Cordoba?] de Tucumán. 13 Mar 1653
Río de la Plata
re: conditions in the bishop's diocese; Rich 6 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 288r-288v; Year(s) referred to: 1653.

Reel: 3

Mendita, Gabriel de.

Instrucción de los puntos que se ofrecen que proponen a este muy noble y leal ciudad de México.
25 June 1694
New Spain
Original; Rich 6 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 74r-76v; Year(s) referred to: 1694.

Reel: 3

Miscellaneous letters and other papers.

Río de la Plata
re: missions in Paraguay; Rich 6 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 250r-251v; Year(s) referred to: 1634-1650.

Reel: 3

**Colonial Latin American Manuscripts and Transcripts from the Obadiah Rich
Collection
Reel Listing**

Ocón, Juan Alonso, Archbishop of Charcas.

Congregación y junta de personas doctas y peritas en la lengua guaraní de los indios de la provincia del Paraguay ... para averiguar las calumnias que en aquellas provincias se habían inventado contra los religiosos de la Compañía de Jesus. Sobre las oraciones y doctrina cristiana que enseñan a los indios recién convertidos.

Río de la Plata. 1655

Río de la Plata

Original; Rich 6 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 268r-272v; Year(s) referred to: 1655.

Reel: 3

Pardo, Felipe, Archbishop.

Letter to [Felipe IV?], king of Spain.

n.p. n.d

Philippines

account of the Oriental Indies; Rich 6 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 293r-301v; Year(s) referred to: ca1655.

Reel: 3

Peralta, Gabriel de, dean of the Cathedral of Paraguay.

Letter to the president of the Council of the Indies.

Asunción. 18 May 1653

Río de la Plata

re: the cruelty wrought upon the Indians; Original;

Rich 6 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 246r-247r;

Year(s) referred to: 1653.

Reel: 3

Poblete, Cristóbal Millán de.

Letter to Juan Díaz de la Calle.

México. 15 May 1646

New Spain

re: the Church and government of México; Original;

Rich 6 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 64r; Year(s)

referred to: 1646.

Reel: 3

Prado, Marcos Ramírez de, Bishop of Mechoacán.

Fundación de las provincias de los religiosos de San Juan de Dios.

n.p. 1652

New Spain

Original; Rich 6 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 80r-

81v; Year(s) referred to: post1595.

Reel: 3

Proceedings.

Río de la Plata

re: Ocón document, leaves 268r-272v; Rich 6 (folio);

Leaves (or Volumes): 273r-287r; Year(s) referred to:

1655-1656.

Reel: 3

Roger, Juan.

Letter to Fray Gonzalo Tenorio.

Lima. 20 June 1688

Perú

re: the trip Roger made from Panamá to Perú in 1686;

Original; Rich 6 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 180r-

185v; Year(s) referred to: 1686.

Reel: 3

Salvatierra, Conde de.

Account of the economy of New Spain.

n.p. 21 Feb 1645

New Spain

Original; Rich 6 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 14r-

41v; Year(s) referred to: 1645.

Reel: 3

Tañón[?], Francisco Díaz.

Letter to his Padre Asistente.

Madrid. 26 Jan 1661

The Indies

re: the oppression suffered by the Church; Original;

Rich 6 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 292r-292v;

Year(s) referred to: 1661.

Reel: 3

Unzueta, Diego de.

Letter to Juan Díaz de la Calle.

n.p. 1648

New Spain

re: Guatemala; Original; Rich 6 (folio); Leaves (or

Volumes): 104r-107v; Year(s) referred to: 1647.

Reel: 3

Various original letters and other papers.

Perú

re: the Order of La Merced; Rich 6 (folio); Leaves (or

Volumes): 208r-235r; Year(s) referred to: 1639-1762.

Reel: 3

Same as leaves 246r-248r; Rich 6 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 289r-289v.

Reel: 3

Acosta, José de.

Peregrinación de Hermano Bartolomé Lorenzo antes de ser de la Compañía de Jesus.

n.p. n.d

Perú

JBM: 1598; Rich 9 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes):

108v-134v; Year(s) referred to: pre1586.

Reel: 4

Acosta, José de, provincial of Perú.

Letter to Claudio Aquaviva, general of the Society of Jesus.

Lima. 8 May 1586

Perú

re: Acosta's "Peregrinación ..." [leaves 108v-134v];

JBM: 1598; Rich 9 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes):

108r-108v; Year(s) referred to: 1586.

Reel: 4

**Colonial Latin American Manuscripts and Transcripts from the Obadiah Rich
Collection
Reel Listing**

Anon.

Relación del descubrimiento de las tierras
entremedias entre los ríos Cuchivero y Caura.
n.p. n.d
New Granada
Rich 9 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 353r-367v;
Year(s) referred to: n.d.
Reel: 4

[Arriaga, Julián de, Fray].

Viaje del excelentísimo Señor Don José de
Socorro, en las provincias de Guayana, siendo
Capitán de Fragata de la Real Armada, y
comisionado por estado con Don José Iturriaga, Jefe
de Escuadra, ... para efectuar los acuerdos límites de
los dominios del Rey ... en la parte septentrional de la
América Meridional.
n.p. n.d
New Spain
Rich 9 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 318r-352v;
Year(s) referred to: 1754-1771.
Reel: 4

Cobo, Bernabé.

Historia del Nuevo Mundo.
n.p. [1653]
The Indies
books I-X; re: mainly the natural history of the
Indies; B9: I-II; Rich 8 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes):
**1r-133r; Year(s) referred to: pre1653.
Reel: 4

Jaque, Miguel de.

Viaje de las Indias Orientales y Occidentales, en
el cual se trata de la jornada que hicieron los
españoles que residen en las Islas Filipinas del
Poniente a los reinos de Camboja, y lo que en ellos y
en los de la Cochinchina les sucedió.
n.p. 1606
Philippines/The Indies
Rich 9 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 229r-316r;
Year(s) referred to: 1606.
Reel: 4

Landazuri, Tomás de.

Noticia de los minerales de oro y plata que
contienen las provincias del reino de la Nueva
España con expresión de los nombres de las minas
principales y del estado en que actualmente se hallan.
Madrid. 1 Feb 1764
New Spain
Rich 9 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 466r-498v;
Year(s) referred to: 1764.
Reel: 4

Magallanes, Fernando.

Descripción de los reinos, costas, puertos y islas
que hay en el Mar de la India Oriental desde el Cabo
de Buena Esperanza hasta la China, de los usos y
costumbres de sus naturales, su gobierno, religión,
comercio y navegación, y de los frutos y efectos que
producen aquellas vastas regiones con otras noticias
muy curiosas.
n.p. n.d
The Orient
Rich 9 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 1r-107v;
Year(s) referred to: 1519-1521.
Reel: 4

[Medoza, Juan González de, Fray].

Itinerario de lo que Fray Martín Ignacio del orden
descalzo del S. P. S. Francisco vió y entendió del
mundo desde que salió de San Lucar de Barrameda
hasta que restituyó a la ciudad de Lisboa.
n.p. 1585
China
JBM: 296; Rich 9 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes):
173r-228r; Year(s) referred to: 1585.
Reel: 4

Tordesillas, Agustín de, Fray.

Relación del viaje que hicimos en China entre
Hermano Fray Pedro de Alfonso con otros 3 frailes
de la orden del nuestro seráfico Padre San Francisco
de la porvincia de San José.
n.p. 1579
China
Rich 9 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 135r-172v;
Year(s) referred to: 1578-1579.
Reel: 4

Ulloa, Antonio.

Noticia o descripción de los países que median
entre la ciudad y puerto de Vera Cruz en el reino de
Nueva España hasta los asentos de minas de
Guanajuato, Pachuca, y Real del Norte, de sus
territorios, climas, y producciones.
n.p. n.d
New Spain
JBM: 267; Rich 9 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes):
368r-465v; Year(s) referred to: post1777.
Reel: 4

Anon.

Extracts from the Archivo de la Contaduría de la
Iglesia de Sevilla.
n.p. n.d
Spain/The Indies
re: the family of Colón; JBM: 510; Rich 10-O (folio);
Leaves (or Volumes): 1r-2r; Year(s) referred to:
1477-1749.
Reel: 5

**Colonial Latin American Manuscripts and Transcripts from the Obadiah Rich
Collection
Reel Listing**

Anon.

Inventory of miscellaneous documents.
n.p. n.d
The Indies
Rich 10-M (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 1r-3v;
Year(s) referred to: 1509-1532.

Reel: 5

Anon.

Letter to Luis Colón, admiral of the Indies,
nephew and heir of Fernando Colón.
July 1539
Spain
re: the latter's death and various trusts; B10: XVI
420-24; Rich 10-Q (folio); Leaves (or Volumes):
**1r-2v; Year(s) referred to: 1539.

Reel: 5

Azara, Félix [Nicolás].

Letter [fragments] to Juan Bautista Muñoz.
Rome. 12 Feb 1784 and 17 Jan 1787
Spain
re: documents about the family of Colón; B11:
XXXVIII 540-43; JBM: 19 (3 & 4); Rich 10-L
(folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **1r-lv; Year(s)
referred to: 1784-1787.

Reel: 5

Bobadilla, Francisco de, Fray.

Letter to Fray Francisco Jiménez Cisneros.
Las Indias. 12 Oct 1500
The Indies
apologizing for his previous correspondence, and
explaining the lack of scribes and his own
inexperience in writing; Original; Rich 11-5 (folio);
Leaves (or Volumes): 1r; Year(s) referred to: 1500.

Reel: 5

Carlos V, Emperador.

Letter of transmittal to Luis Colón.
Valladolid. 19 Jan 1537
The Indies
Writ; conferring the titles, Duque de Veragua and
Marqués de Jamaica; JBM: 965; Rich 10-I (folio);
Leaves (or Volumes): 1r-4v; Year(s) referred to:
1537.

Reel: 5

Catholic Kings.

First articles of agreement with Cristóbal Colón,
together with some of the privileges similarly granted
Alonso Enríquez and his predecessors.
Santa Fé de la Vega de Granada. 17 Apr 1492
Spain
B11: XVII 572-74 (agreement only); JBM: 245 (1 &
2); Rich 10-A (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **1r-2v;
Year(s) referred to: 1492.

Reel: 5

Catholic Kings.

Privileges granted Cristóbal Colón, including the
right of primogeniture.
Burgos. 23 Apr 1497
Spain
JBM: 426 (1, extract); Rich 10-D (folio); Leaves (or
Volumes): 1r-3r; Year(s) referred to: 1497.

Reel: 5

Colón, Cristóbal.

Diary of first voyage.
3 Aug 1492 to 15 Mar 1493
Spain/The Indies
B14: 13-162; Rich 10-B (folio); Leaves (or
Volumes): **1r-64r; Year(s) referred to: 1492-1493.

Reel: 5

Colón, Cristóbal.

Letter to Catholic Kings.
n.p. n.d
The Indies
re: his third voyage to the Indies; B38: 242-64; Rich
10-C (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **1r-17v; Year(s)
referred to: 1498.

Reel: 5

Colón, Cristóbal.

Testament and codicil.
Valladolid. 19 May 1506
Spain
JBM: 245 (5); Rich 10-D (folio); Leaves (or
Volumes): **8r-10v; Year(s) referred to: 1506.

Reel: 5

Colón, Cristóbal.

Testament and right of primogeniture.
n.p. 22 Feb 1498
Spain
B11: XXX 481-500; JBM: 245 (4); Rich 10-D
(folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **3r-8r; Year(s)
referred to: 1498.

Reel: 5

Colón, Diego.

Letter to Fernando II, king of Spain.
Sevilla. 19 July 1511
Spain
arguments for and against the proposition of
circumnavigating the world; Original; Rich 11-1
(folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 1r-3v; Year(s) referred
to: 1511.

Reel: 5

Colón, Diego.

Letter to Fray Francisco Jiménez de Cisneros.
Española. Sept 1512
Hispaniola
re: the shipment of gold from the rivers of Hispaniola
to Cuba, and the need for conversion of and order
among the Indians; Original; Rich 11-3 (folio);
Leaves (or Volumes): 1r; Year(s) referred to: 1512.

Reel: 5

**Colonial Latin American Manuscripts and Transcripts from the Obadiah Rich
Collection
Reel Listing**

Colón, Diego.

Letter to Fray Francisco Jiménez de Cisneros.
Santo Domingo. 18 June 1512
Hispaniola
re: the state of his government and of the Indians;
Original; Rich 11-2 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 1r-
1v; Year(s) referred to: 1512.

Reel: 5

[Colón, Fernando].

Coloquio sobre las dos graduaciones diferentes
que las cartas de Indias tienen; interlocutores:
Fulgencio y Teodosio.
n.p. n.d
The Indies
JBM: 304; Rich 10-H (folio); Leaves (or Volumes):
1r-4v; Year(s) referred to: n.d.

Reel: 5

Colón, Fernando.

Declaration to the Junta de Badajoz on the right of
the Crown of Castilla to conquer the provinces of
Persia, Arabia, and India, along with Calicut and
Malaca, and all of the other territory that the Crown
of Portugal usurped without title or right.
[Badajoz?]. 1524
The Orient
B10: XVI 382-420; JBM: 615; Rich 10-F (folio);
Leaves (or Volumes): **1r-14v; Year(s) referred to:
1524.

Reel: 5

Colón, Fernando.

Letter to Carlos V, emperor.
n.p. n.d
Spain
re: the former's library; B10: XVI 475-78; Rich 10-R
(folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **1r-1v; Year(s)
referred to: [1537-1539].

Reel: 5

Colón, Fernando.

Testament.
[Sevilla?]. 1539
Spain
B10: XVI 424-59; Rich 10-J (folio); Leaves (or
Volumes): **1r-14v; Year(s) referred to: 1539.

Reel: 5

Estrella, Juan Cristóbal Calvete de.

De Rebus Indicis, ad Philipum Catholicum,
Hispaniarum, et Indianarum Regem.
n.p. n.d
The Indies
Rich 12 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 1r-255r;
Year(s) referred to: ca1500-ca1550.

Reel: 5

Fernando II, King of Spain.

Letter to Fray Nicolás de Ovando, governor of the
Indies.
Villafranca. 2 June 1506
The Indies
re: the death of Cristóbal Colón, and directions to
attend to the inheritance of the latter's son, Diego
Colón; B11: XXX 510-11; Rich 10-E (folio); Leaves
(or Volumes): **1r; Year(s) referred to: 1506.

Reel: 5

Fernando, Colón.

Letter to Carlos V, emperor.
n.p. 1536
The Indies
re: the transporting of 4000 Negro slaves to the
Indies; JBM: 922; Rich 10-P (folio); Leaves (or
Volumes): 1r-1v; Year(s) referred to: 1536.

Reel: 5

Gálvez, Diego Alejandro de.

Letter to Juan Manuel de Santander.
Sevilla. 30 Nov 1766
Spain
re: various unpublished documents in Spanish
libraries; Original; Rich 10-G (folio); Leaves (or
Volumes): 1r-1v; Year(s) referred to: 1766.

Reel: 5

Gálvez, Diego Alejandro de.

Letter to Juan Manuel de Santander y Zarilla.
Sevilla. 19 Dec 1764
Spain/The Indies
re: documents in Spanish libraries that relate to the
Indies; Original; Rich 10-N (folio); Leaves (or
Volumes): 1r-2r; Year(s) referred to: 1764.

Reel: 5

Inscription on the gravestone of Fernando Colón.
Spain

Rich 10-R (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 2r; Year(s)
referred to: 1539.

Reel: 5

Jesús, Maria de.

Lawsuit against Diego Colón y Portugal.
n.p. n.d
Spain
Rich 10-K (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 1r-4v;
Year(s) referred to: ca1600.

Reel: 5

Manuel I, King of Portugal.

Letter to the Catholic Kings.
n.p. 1499
Brazil
re: the discovery of Brazil; Rich 11-10 (folio);
Leaves (or Volumes): 1r-4r; Year(s) referred to:
pre1499.

Reel: 5

**Colonial Latin American Manuscripts and Transcripts from the Obadiah Rich
Collection
Reel Listing**

Mendoza, Domingo de, Fray.

Letter to Fray Francisco Jiménez de Cisneros.
Santo Domingo. 18 Feb 1512
Hispaniola
characterizing the former's mission as a "bad joke"
and the Spaniards on the island as "death"; Original;
Rich 11-9 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 1r; Year(s)
referred to: 1512.

Reel: 5

Ovando, Nicolás de.

Letter to Fernando II, king of Spain.
Lisboa. 8 Nov 1509
Hispaniola/Spain
re: Ovando's return from Santo Domingo after having
been replaced by Diego Colón; Original; Rich 11-7
(folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 1r-1v; Year(s) referred
to: 1509.

Reel: 5

Passamonte, Miguel de.

Letter to Miguel Pez de Almagam, secretary of the
Council of the Indies.
Santo Domingo. 12 June 1510
Hispaniola
re: conditions for mining on the island; Original;
Rich 11-8 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 1r; Year(s)
referred to: 1510.

Reel: 5

Roldán, Francisco.

Letter to Fray Francisco Jiménez de Cisneros.
Santo Domingo. 10 Oct n.y
Hispaniola
re: the harsh government of Diego Colón, the
sickness and starvation on the island, and the state of
government in Colón's absence; Original; Rich 11-4
(folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 1r-4v; Year(s) referred
to: pre1502.

Reel: 5

Trasierra, Fray Juan de.

Letter to Fray Francisco Jiménez de Cisneros.
Haiti, día de San Francisco. [29 Jan?] 1500
Haiti
re: conversion of the Indians; Original; Rich 11-6
(folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 1r; Year(s) referred to:
1500.

Reel: 5

Same as Rich 10-C; Rich 10-B (folio); Leaves (or
Volumes): 64v-70v.

Reel: 5

Casas, Bartolomé de las.

"Historia de las Indias" first, second, and third
parts.
n.p. [1552-1561?]
The Indies
B10: LXII-LXVI; JMB: 310 (third part lacking);
Rich 13 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 1-6; Year(s)
referred to: pre1550.

Reel: 6 (Pt.1), 7 (Pts. 2-3)

Casas, Bartolomé de las.

Historia apologética de las Indias Occidentales.
n.p. [ca1561?]
The Indies
B39: XIII; JBM: 309; Rich 14 (folio); Leaves (or
Volumes): 1-4; Year(s) referred to: pre1550.

Reel: 8 (Vols. 1-2), 9 (Vols. 3-4)

Anon.

Inventory of documents.
n.p. n.d
The Indies
re: Gonzalo Fernández de Oviedo y Valdés; Rich 18
(folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 13r-14v; Year(s)
referred to: 1525-1562.

Reel: 10

**Benavente, Toribio de, Fray, of the Order of San
Francisco.**

Letter to Carlos V, emperor.
Tlascala. 2 Jan 1555
New Spain
refuting at length the excessive scruples of Bartolomé
de las Casas in the treatment of the Indians; B11: VII
254-89, XX 175-216; JBM: 1479; Rich 15 (folio);
Leaves (or Volumes): **42r-56v; Year(s) referred to:
1555.

Reel: 10

Carlos V, Emperor.

Letter to Bartolomé de las Casas.
Coruña. 19 May 1520
Spain/New Granada
re: terms of the colonization of Tierra Firme; B11:
VII 65-89; JBM: 561; Rich 15 (folio); Leaves (or
Volumes): **8r-18v; Year(s) referred to: 1520.

Reel: 10

Carlos V, Emperor.

Letter to Gonzalo Fernández de Oviedo y Valdés.
Monzón. 25 Oct 1533
The Indies
re: some of Carlos' correspondence; JBM: 1629
(extract); Rich 18 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 5r-
5v; Year(s) referred to: 1533.

Reel: 10

The Casa de Contratación.

Letter to Secretary Gaspar de Cricio.
Sevilla. 15 Sept 1506
Spain/Moluccas
re: new costs of the armada of Fernando Magallanes;
B11: XXXIX 140-44; JBM: 485; Rich 17 (folio);
Leaves (or Volumes): **151r-152r; Year(s) referred
to: 1506.

Reel: 10

**Colonial Latin American Manuscripts and Transcripts from the Obadiah Rich
Collection
Reel Listing**

Casas, Bartolomé de las.

Account of the damages and abuses committed against the Indians by the Spanish.
n.p. n.d
The Indies
B11: VII 5-12; JBM: 503 (extract); Rich 15 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **4r-7v; Year(s) referred to: 1516.

Reel: 10

Casas, Bartolomé de las.

Letter to the Council of the Indies.
n.p. 9 Nov 1545
New Spain
requesting to be relieved of his authority as archbishop; B2: CX 229-34; JBM:1200; Rich 15 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **36r-41v; Year(s) referred to: 1545.

Reel: 10

Casas, Bartolomé de las.

Letter to the Council of the Indies.
Santo Domingo. 15 Sept 1544
The Indies
re: his recent journey, and new cruelties against the Indians, notably those perpetrated by Alonso de Lugo and Juanes [de Ávila]; B11: VII 431-37; JBM: 1166; Rich 15 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **34r-35v; Year(s) referred to: 1544.

Reel: 10

Casas, Bartolomé de las.

Twelve Doubts.
n.p. n.d
Perú
re: the treasures of Cajamarca; B2: CX 478-85; JBM: 869; Rich 15 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **57r-64r; Year(s) referred to: 1564.

Reel: 10

Casas, Bartolomé de las, Fray.

Letter to Carlos V, emperor and the Council of the Indies.
n.p. [1531?]
The Indies
re: the cruelty, suffering, and injustices in the Indies; B38: LXX 464-86; (JBM: 770?); Rich 15 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **21r-32v; Year(s) referred to: 1531.

Reel: 10

Castellanos, Miguel de.

Account [fragment] of his trip with Bartolomé de las Casas to the coast of Paria.
n.p. 1524
New Granada
B11: VII 109-16; JBM: 562; Rich 15 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **20r-20v; Year(s) referred to: 1524.

Reel: 10

Catholic Kings.

Royal pardon.
Burgos. 24 July 1512
The Indies
re: Juan Díaz de Solís and Juan de Vespucci; JMB: 472; Rich 17 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 153r-153v; Year(s) referred to: 1512.

Reel: 10

Colmenares, Rodrigo de.

Two charges [fragments] against Bartolomé de las Casas, made before Bishop Diego Alvarez Osorio.
León de Nicaragua. 23 Mar 1536
New Spain
B11: VII 116-41; Rich 15 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **33r-33v; Year(s) referred to: 1536.

Reel: 10

Falero, Rodrigo.

Letter to [Carlos V, emperor].
n.p. 22 Mar 1523
Moluccas
petitioning for more expeditions to the Spice Islands; B31: I 313-14; JBM: 592 (extract); Rich 17 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **158r; Year(s) referred to: 1523.

Reel: 10

Falero, Rodrigo.

Letter to [Carlos V, emperor].
n.p. 22 Mar 1523
Moluccas
re: spice trade between Portugal and Spain, Falero's salary, and future expeditions to the Spice Islands; B31: I 314-15; JBM: 591; Rich 17 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **157r-157v; Year(s) referred to: 1523.

Reel: 10

Guerra, Cristóbal.

Letter to Alvaro de Portugal, president of the Council of the Indies.
Sevilla. 28 Sept 1503
Spain
re: the conditions of their agreement and Guerra's status compared to other discoverers; B11: II 522-26; XXXIX 48-53; JBM 456; Rich 17 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **155r-156r; Year(s) referred to: 1503.

Reel: 10

Manuel I, King of Portugal.

Letter to the Catholic Kings.
Santarem. 29 July 1501
The Indies
re: the voyage of Pedro Alvarez Cabral; B11: XXXVIII 494-507; JBM: 431; Rich 17 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **140r-143r; Year(s) referred to: 1501.

Reel: 10

**Colonial Latin American Manuscripts and Transcripts from the Obadiah Rich
Collection
Reel Listing**

Medel, Tomás López.

Tratado cuyo título es de los tres elementos, aire, agua, y tierra, en que se trata de las cosas que en cada de ellos acerca de las Occidentales Indias, naturaleza, engendra, y produce comunes con las de acá, y particulares de aquel Nuevo Mundo.

n.p. [post1565]

The Indies

JBM: 286; Rich 16 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 1r-159v; Year(s) referred to: pre1565.

Reel: 10

Muñoz, Juan Bautista.

Charges against Abbot Filibero de Parri Palma.

n.p. n.d

Spain

re: three MS volumes, "Observaciones americanas y suplemento crítico a la historia de México," published in Italian by Francisco Xavier Clavigero; Original; Rich 17 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 159r-186v; Year(s) referred to: 1786.

Reel: 10

Muñoz, Juan Bautista.

"Historia del Nuevo Mundo".

n.p. [ca1795]

The Indies

volume 2; Rich 17 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 104r-137v; Year(s) referred to: ca1500.

Reel: 10

Muñoz, Juan Bautista.

Notes.

Sevilla. 28 July 1784

Visayan Islands

re: "Historia de las islas e indios de Visaya" by Francisco Ignacio de Alcina, of the Company of Jesus, published in 1668; Rich 17 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 89r-90r; Year(s) referred to: ca1668.

Reel: 10

Muñoz, Juan Bautista.

Razón de los MSS del Obispo Don Fray

Bartolomé de las Casas que en 5 tomos juntos se hallan en la Secretaria del Despacho Universal de Indias.

Madrid. 18 Jan 1784

Spain/The Indies

Rich 17 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 90v-91v; Year(s) referred to: 1784.

Reel: 10

[Muñoz?, Juan Bautista].

Biblioteca del Escorial.

n.p. n.d

Spain/The Indies

Rich 17 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 95r-96r; Year(s) referred to: n.d.

Reel: 10

[Muñoz?, Juan Bautista].

Índice de los manuscritos copiados en la comisión de que he estado encargado en la ciudad de Sevilla, y se comprenden 17 tomos, colocados en ellos por orden de descubrimientos a que corresponden, y las materias de que tratan y ordenados cronologicamente.

n.p. n.d

Spain/The Indies

Rich 17 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 54r-88v; Year(s) referred to: n.d.

Reel: 10

[Muñoz?, Juan Bautista].

Índice de los manuscritos pertenecientes a la colección de Indias.

n.p. n.d

Spain/The Indies

Rich 17 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 97r-103v; Year(s) referred to: n.d.

Reel: 10

[Muñoz?, Juan Bautista].

Inventory of documents; re: ships, their crews, cargo, passengers, etc.

n.p. n.d

The Indies

Rich 17 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 148r-150v; Year(s) referred to: ca1520.

Reel: 10

[Muñoz?, Juan Bautista].

Librería de la Catedral de Palencia donada por el Dr. Pedro Fernández del Pulgar, natural de Río Seco, penitenciario de dicha Iglesia.

n.p. n.d

Spain/The Indies

Rich 17 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 94r-94v; Year(s) referred to: n.d.

Reel: 10

[Muñoz?, Juan Bautista].

MSS de la Real Biblioteca pertenecientes a la Historia de Indias.

n.p. n.d

Spain/The Indies

Rich 17 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 92r-93v; Year(s) referred to: n.d.

Reel: 10

Navarro, José, [et al.].

Índice de la colección de manuscritos pertenecientes a la Historia de Indias, que escribía Don Juan Bautista Muñoz, y por su muerte se han hallado en su librería.

Madrid. 12 Aug 1799

Spain/The Indies

Rich 17 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 1r-52r; Year(s) referred to: 1799.

Reel: 10

**Colonial Latin American Manuscripts and Transcripts from the Obadiah Rich
Collection
Reel Listing**

**Officials of the Council of the Indies and members
of the Dominican Order.**

El Requerimiento que se ha de hacer a los indios
de Tierra Firme.
n.p. n.d
New Granada
Rich 15 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 1r-3v; Year(s)
referred to: 1516.

Reel: 10

Valdés, Gonzalo Fernández de Oviedo y.

Account.
n.p. n.d
New Granada
re: Pedro Arias de Ávila; (JBM: 544?); Rich 18
(folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 6r-12v; Year(s)
referred to: ca1515.

Reel: 10

Valdés, Gonzalo Fernández de Oviedo y.

Letter to Antonio de Mendoza.
Santo Domingo. 1 Mar 1542
The Indies
responding to Mendoza's letter of 6 Oct 1541 [Rich 4,
leaves 250r-251v] about Fernández' "Historia
General y Natural de las Indias"; B2: CXX 253-57;
Rich 18 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **1r-4v;
Year(s) referred to: 1542.

Reel: 10

Valdés, Gonzalo Fernández de Oviedo y.

Letter to the Council of the Indies.
Santo Domingo. 31 May 1537
Hispaniola
re: fortification of the Indies against privateers, the
lack of oidores and regidores, the rancor of Luis
Colón, and the fortification of Santo Domingo; B11:
1509-21; JBM: 964 (variance in year); Rich 18
(folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **15r-19v; Year(s)
referred to: 1537.

Reel: 10

Valdés, Gonzalo Fernández de Oviedo y.

Letter to the Council of the Indies.
Santo Domingo. 9 Dec 1537
Santo Domingo/Perú
re: conflict in Peru, requirements for the well being
of Santo Domingo, and new official appointments;
Rich 18 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 21r-25v;
Year(s) referred to: 1537.

Reel: 10

Valdés, Gonzalo Fernández de Oviedo y.

"Historia natural y general de las Indias".
Madrid. 1549?
The Indies
second part, book XXIX, to third part, book XLVIII,
chapter 9; B2: CIXX 204-CXXI 158; JBM: 39 &
327; Rich 19 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **1-3;
Year(s) referred to: pre1546.

Reel: 11

Anon.

Extracto en que se resumen varios instrumentos
que se hallan en la Secretaria del Despacho de Indias.
n.p. n.d
Brazil
re: treaties between Spain and Portugal pertaining to
the colony of Sacramento, Buenos Aires, Governor
Salcedo, etc.; Rich 24 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes):
83r-149v; Year(s) referred to: 1494-1737.

Reel: 12

Anon.

Extracto sucinto de los asuntos comprendidos
en los tres resúmenes generales de la expedición de la
colonia del Sacramento.
n.p. n.d
Brazil

re: the controversy between Spain and Portugal over
the colony of Sacramento, the operations of Governor
Salcedo, etc., with extracts of seven letters; Rich 24
(folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 53r-81v; Year(s)
referred to: 1494-1737.

Reel: 12

Anon.

Letter to [Carlos V, emperor?].
n.p. n.d
Perú
re: the suppression of bellicose Indians; Rich 25
(folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 315r-315v; Year(s)
referred to: 1554.

Reel: 12

Anon.

Letter to the Council of the Indies.
n.p. n.d
Río de la Plata
re: division among the Spaniards; JBM: 1201; Rich
25 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 71r-74v; Year(s)
referred to: post1545.

Reel: 12

Anon.

Relación de lo que dice Francisco de Guzmán que
vino en la carabela nombrada la Concepción de que
es maestre Pedro Sánchez, vecino de Cádiz, el qual es
uno de los que fueron con el Adelantado Orellana.
n.p. n.d
Brazil
B7 239-43; JBM: 1173; Rich 24 (folio); Leaves (or
Volumes): **49r-50r; Year(s) referred to: 1544.

Reel: 12

Anon.

Relación de lo que nos ha sucedido después que
nos partimos del puerto de Buenos Aires para venir a
buscar al Gobernador Juan de Ayola.
Asunción. 9 Mar 1545
Río de la Plata
JBM: 1195; Rich 25 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes):
67r-70v; Year(s) referred to: 1545.

Reel: 12

**Colonial Latin American Manuscripts and Transcripts from the Obadiah Rich
Collection
Reel Listing**

Ascensión, Antonio de la.

Breve relación en que se da noticia del descubrimiento que se hizo en la Nueva España por el Mar del Sur.
n.p. 1627
New Spain
JBM: 180; Rich 22 (octavo); Leaves (or Volumes): 1r-40v; Year(s) referred to: ca1520-ca1600.

Reel: 12

Carpío, Lope Félix de Vega.

"El Brasil restituido".
Madrid. 23 Oct 1625
Brazil
comedy in verse; (The original is also in The New York Public Library.); B54; Rich 21-A (octavo); Leaves (or Volumes): **1r-45v; Year(s) referred to: 1624.

Reel: 12

Carvajal, Gaspar de.

Account of the expedition of Francisco de Orellana and his discovery of the river subsequently given his name.
n.p. n.d
Brazil
B7: 3-83; JBM: 1600; Rich 24 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **1r-45v; Year(s) referred to: 1543-1544.

Reel: 12

[de Anglería], Pedro Mártir.

"De Orbe Novo".
n.p. [1516?]
The Indies
first decade, books I and II; B3; VI 103-25; Rich 20 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **131r-170r; Year(s) referred to: 1493-1494.

Reel: 12

Fages, Pedro.

Continuación y suplemento a los dos impresos que de orden de este superior gobierno han corrido, el uno con el título de Extracto de noticias del puerto de Monterrey, etc., su fecha diez y seis de agosto de mil setecientos y setenta, y el otro titulado: Diario histórico des los viajes de mar y tierra, echos al norte de California etc., su fecha veinte y cuatro de octubre del mismo año.
México. 30 Nov 1775
New Spain
Original; Rich 23 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 1r-81r; Year(s) referred to: 1770-1774.

Reel: 12

Felipe II, Prince of Spain.

Letter to Francisco de Orellana.
Valladolid. 13 Feb 1544
Brazil
Agreement; re: the discovery and population of New Andalucia; B7: 197-205 (with variations); JBM: 1135 (extract); Rich 24 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **51r-52r; Year(s) referred to: 1543.

Reel: 12

Fernández, Pedro.

Letter to Carlos V, emperor.
Asunción. 28 Jan 1545
Río de la Plata
re: the arrival of Pedro de Mendoza and, then, Alvar Núñez Cabeza de Vaca, the expeditions of Juan de Ayolas, and Domingo de Irla's revolt; JBM: 1194; Rich 25 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 83r-100r; Year(s) referred to: 1537-1545.

Reel: 12

Foronda, Valentín de.

Apuntes ligeros sobre los Estados Unidos.
Philadelphia. 13 Mar 1804
United States
Original; Rich 20-A (quarto); Leaves (or Volumes): 1r-43r; Year(s) referred to: pre1804.

Reel: 12

García, Diego.

Memoria de la navegación que hice este viaje en la parte del Mar Océano desde que salí de la ciudad de Coruña, que allí me fue entregada el armada por los oficiales de Su Majestad que fue en el año de 1526.
n.p. n.d
Río de la Plata
B4: I 58-87; JBM: 657; Rich 25 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **39r-43v; Year(s) referred to: 1526-1527.

Reel: 12

[González, Martín].

Letter to [the Council of the Indies].
Asunción. 25 Apr 1546
Río de la Plata
re: the struggle for power in the province; JBM: 962; Rich 25 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 54r-59r; Year(s) referred to: 1546.

Reel: 12

González, Martín.

Letter to Felipe II, king of Spain.
Asunción. 25 June 1556
Río de la Plata
re: injustices to the inhabitants; JBM: 963 (variance in year); Rich 25 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 75r-82v; Year(s) referred to: 1545-1556.

Reel: 12

Hoz, Pedro Sancho de.

Revocation of a provision given by Francisco Pizarro as a consequence of Sancho's not having complied with the terms of an arrangement with Captain Pedro de Valdivia pertaining to explorations in the provinces of New Extremadura.
Ancerma. 12 Aug 1540
Perú
B31: VIII 32-36 (date varies); Rich 25 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **249r-251v; Year(s) referred to: 1540.

Reel: 12

**Colonial Latin American Manuscripts and Transcripts from the Obadiah Rich
Collection
Reel Listing**

Mendoza, García [Hurtado] de; Cañete, Marqués de, governor of Chile.

Letter [to Andrés Hurtado de Mendoza, Marqués de Cañete, viceroy of Perú].

Cañete de la Frontera. 24 Jan 1558

Perú

account of conflicts with the Indians in Chile; B11: IV 123-30; JBM: 1520; Rich 25 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **321r-323v; Year(s) referred to: 1557-1558.

Reel: 12

Officials of Los Reyes.

Letter to the Audiencia da Panamá.

Los Reyes. 30 Mar 1554

Perú

re: the rebellion of Francisco Fernández Girón; B11: III 228-33; Rich 25 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **319r-320r; Year(s) referred to: 1554.

Reel: 12

Officials of Santiago de Chile.

Letter to Carlos V, emperor.

Santiago. 10 Sept 1555

Perú

re: the death of Pedro de Valdivia, and events in and the state of the government that followed; B11: III 566-71; JBM: 1474; Rich 25 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **317r-318r; Year(s) referred to: 1555.

Reel: 12

[Pierre?] Yves d'Evreux.

Suitte de l'histoire des choses plus memorables advenues en Maragnan, és annes 1613 & 1614.

Paris. 1615

Brazil

This work, a continuation of d'Abbeville's Histoire de la mission des Pères Capucins en l'Isle de Maragnan (Paris 1614), was transcribed from a published work in the Bibliothèque Nationale [1800?]; there is also a copy of the published work in the New York Public Library; Rich 21 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **1r-10v, 1r-384v; Year(s) referred to: 1613-1614.

Reel: 12

Ramírez, Luis.

Letter to [the Council of the Indies?].

Río de Solís. 10 July 1528

Río de la Plata

re: exploration of the Paraná River; B4: I 88-116; Rich 25 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **1r-30v; Year(s) referred to: 1526-1528.

Reel: 12

Ribadeneira, Juan de, Fray.

Copy of an account by the hacienda de Río de la Plata to [the Council of the Indies?].

n.p. n.d

Río de la Plata

re: a proposal to divide Río de la Plata into three governmentally distinct territories; JBM: 222; Rich 25 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 31r-38r; Year(s) referred to: 1598?.

Reel: 12

Sahagún, Bernardino de, Fray.

"Historia universal de Nueva España".

Tlatelolco. 1569

New Spain

book VII, end of chapter 7, to book VIII, title of chapter 19; B49: II 267-325 (chapter numbers vary); Rich 20 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **1r-40r; Year(s) referred to: 1519-1560.

Reel: 12

Salazar, Juan de.

Letter to [Felipe II?], prince of [Spain?].

Santos. 25 June 1553

Río de la Plata

re: Salazar's journey from San Lucar to Asunción; JBM: 1417 (1, extract); Rich 25 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 101r-102r; Year(s) referred to: 1553.

Reel: 12

Santoya, Alonso Gómez de.

Verdadera relación de lo que sucedió al Gobernador Jaime Rasquín en el viaje que intentó para el Río de la Plata en el año de 1559.

Santo Domingo. 1559

Río de la Plata

B11: IV 147-90; JBM: 1526; Rich 25 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **105r-120v; Year(s) referred to: 1559.

Reel: 12

Simón, Pedro, Fray.

"Séptima noticia historial de las conquistas de Tierra Firme".

Las Indias. 1625

New Granada

B50: IV 227-354 (chapter numbers vary); JBM: 61 (3); Rich 20 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **41r-130v; Year(s) referred to: 1562-ca1590.

Reel: 12

Souza, Tomás de.

Letter to João III, king of Portugal.

Salvador. 1 June 1553

Río de la Plata/Brazil

re: Souza's activities on the coast of Río de la Plata and Brazil; JBM: 1424 (extract); Rich 25 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 103r-104r; Year(s) referred to: 1553.

Reel: 12

Torres, Pablo de, Fray, of the Dominican Order.

Letter to Carlos V, emperor.

Sevilla. 20 Nov 1554

Brazil

re: the expedition of Francisco Orellana; B7: 227-30; JBM: 1167; Rich 24 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **47r-48r; Year(s) referred to: 1544.

Reel: 12

**Colonial Latin American Manuscripts and Transcripts from the Obadiah Rich
Collection
Reel Listing**

Valdivia, Cabildo de Ciudad de.

Letter to Carlos V, emperor.
Ciudad de Valdivia. 20 July 1552
Perú

re: the services of Pedro de Valdivia, and a petition for Valdivia to make an expedition to the Strait of Magellan; B11: IV 78-84; JBM: 1377; Rich 25 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **307r-309v; Year(s) referred to: 1552.

Reel: 12

Valdivia, Pedro de.

Letter to Carlos V, emperor.
Concepción. 15 Oct 1550
Perú
re: Valdivia's services in Chile; B2: CXXXI 42-65; JBM: 1322; Rich 25 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **277r-302v; Year(s) referred to: 1550.

Reel: 12

Valdivia, Pedro de.

Letter to Carlos V, emperor.
Concepción. 25 Sept 1551
Perú
re: the expedition to and founding of Imperial, and the attack of Juan Núñez de Prado on Diego Maldonado and Francisco Villagra; B2: CXXXI 65-68; JBM: 1353; Rich 25 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **303r-306v; Year(s) referred to: 1551.

Reel: 12

Valdivia, Pedro de.

Letter to Carlos V, emperor.
Santiago. 26 Oct 1552
Perú
re: earlier correspondence, the population of various cities, the expedition to the Strait of Magellan, and other, routine, matters; B2: CXXXI 71-74; JBM: 1378; Rich 25 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **311r-314v; Year(s) referred to: 1552.

Reel: 12

Valdivia, Pedro de.

Letter to Carlos V, emperor.
La Serena. 4 Sept 1545
Perú
re: hardships in the conquest of Chile; B2: CXXXI 4-15; JBM: 1199; Rich 25 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **261r-273r; Year(s) referred to: 1544-1545.

Reel: 12

Valdivia, Pedro de.

Letter to Juan Bautista Pasteme.
Valparaiso. 3 Sept 1544
Perú
empowering the latter to make an expedition from Valparaiso to the Strait of Magellan; together with a report on the intended voyage of 4-30 Sept 1544; B31: VIII 71-82; JBM: 160; Rich 25 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **253r-260r; Year(s) referred to: 1544.

Reel: 12

Valdivia, Pedro de.

Letter to the Council of the Indies.
Los Reyes. 15 June 1548
Perú
re: the armada he had formed for the exploration of Chile; B2: CXXXI 25-26; Rich 25 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **275r-276v; Year(s) referred to: 1548.

Reel: 12

Vergara, Francisco Ortiz de.

Account.
n.p. n.d.
Río de la Plata
re: his arrival and conflict with Domingo de Irla, and expeditions; JBM: 1052; Rich 25 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 60r-65r; Year(s) referred to: post1540.

Reel: 12

Vergara, Francisco Ortiz de.

Register of names of inhabitants.
Madrid. 7 May 1569
Río de la Plata
JBM: 1053; Rich 25 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 65v-66v; Year(s) referred to: 1569.

Reel: 12

Vergara, Francisco Ortiz de.

to Juan Ovando, president of the Council of the Indies.
n.p. n.d.
Río de la Plata/Perú
Account of the former's journey from Río de la Plata to Perú; B11: IV 378-90; JBM: 1535; Rich 25 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **121r-126v; Year(s) referred to: 1565.

Reel: 12

Villalta, Francisco.

Letter to [the Council of the Indies?].
Asunción. 22 June 1556
Río de la Plata
re: the founding of Buenos Aires and the expeditions of Juan de Ayolas and Alvar Núñez Cabeza de Vaca; JBM: 961 (variance in year); Rich 25 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 44r-53v; Year(s) referred to: 1536-1556.

Reel: 12

Villareal, Joaquín de.

Proyecto sobre la defensa de Chile.
Madrid. 22 Dec 1752
Perú
Rich 25 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 127r-247v; Year(s) referred to: 1752.

Reel: 12

Wall, Ricardo.

Relación instructiva del origen y conclusión del Tratado de Limites.
Buen Retiro. 16 Sept 1760
Spain/Portugal
Rich 24 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 154r-194r; Year(s) referred to: 1760.

Reel: 12

**Colonial Latin American Manuscripts and Transcripts from the Obadiah Rich
Collection
Reel Listing**

Anon.

Diálogos familiares de la agricultura indiana entre un irlandés católico y un escosés protestante.
n.p. [ca 1741]
New Spain
Rich 28 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 1r-317v;
Year(s) referred to: n.d.
Reel: 13

Anon [gentleman of Elvas].

Relación verdadera de los trabajos que el Gobernador Fernando de Soto y ciertos hidalgos portugueses pasaron en el descubrimiento de la provincia de Florida.
Elvas. 1557
Florida
Spanish translation of a rare Portuguese printed work (Évora 1557); JBM: 225; Rich 27 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 1r-79v; Year(s) referred to: 1538-1543.
Reel: 13

Beteta, Gregorio de, Fray.

Relación de Florida.
n.p. n.d
Florida
B51: I 190-202; JBM: 1299; Rich 27 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **155r-161r; Year(s) referred to: 1549.
Reel: 13

Biedma, Luis Fernández de.

Letter to Carlos V, emperor.
n.p. [1544?]
Florida
account of the outcome of the expedition of Fernando de Soto, and description of the territory covered;
B11: III 414-41; JBM: 1024; Rich 27 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **85r-99r; Year(s) referred to: 1539-1543.
Reel: 13

Fontaneda, Fernando de Escalante.

Memoria de las cosas y costa y indios de la Florida, que ninguno de cuantos la han costado, no lo han sabido declarar.
n.p. n.d
Florida
B11: V 532-48; JBM: 1584; Rich 27 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **148r-154v; Year(s) referred to: ca1565.
Reel: 13

Grajales, Francisco López de Medoza.

Relacion de la jornada de Pedro Menéndez [de Avilés].
n.p. n.d
Florida
B11: III 441-79; JBM: 1486; Rich 27 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **101r-123v; Year(s) referred to: 1565.
Reel: 13

Labazares, Guido de.

Account of the ports and bays on the coast of Florida discovered for the security of the inhabitants.
México. 1 Feb 1559
Florida
JBM: 1522 (1); Rich 27 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 163r-166v; Year(s) referred to: 1558.
Reel: 13

[Marmolejo], Alonso de Góngora.

Historia de todas las cosas que han acaecido en el reino de Chile, y de los que han gobernado, vicios y virtudes que han tenido desde el año de 1536 que lo descubrió el Adelantado Don Diego de Almagro hasta el año de 1575 que lo gobierna el Doctor Saravia.
Santiago. 16 Dec 1575
Perú
B2: CXXXI 77-224; Rich 26 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **1r-279r +4 leaves notes; Year(s) referred to: 1536-1575.
Reel: 13

[Muñoz?, Juan Bautista].

Inventory of correspondence of Bishop Luis Cancer.
n.p. n.d
Florida
Rich 27 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 161r-162v;
Year(s) referred to: 1548-1549.
Reel: 13

Soto, Fernando de.

Letter to officials of Santiago de Cuba.
Espíritu Santo [Tampa Bay]. 9 July 1539
Florida
re: events since his departure, 18 May; JBM: 1018;
Rich 27 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 83r-84v;
Year(s) referred to: 1539.
Reel: 13

Vaca, Alvar Núñez Cabeza de.

Account of the journey of Pánfilo de Narváez from Florida to Las Palmas River.
n.p. [1527?]
Florida
B11: XIV 269-79; JBM: 660; Rich 27 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **126r-131v; Year(s) referred to: 1527.
Reel: 13

Velasco, Luis de.

Letter to Felipe II, king of Spain.
México. 24 Sept 1559
Florida
re: the armada Velasco sent to populate Florida; B51: I 10-12; JBM: 1524; Rich 27 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **167r-169v; Year(s) referred to: 1559.
Reel: 13

Same as leaves 85r-99r; Rich 27 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 132r-145r.
Reel: 13

**Colonial Latin American Manuscripts and Transcripts from the Obadiah Rich
Collection
Reel Listing**

Same as leaves 83r-84v; Rich 27 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 146r-147r.

Reel: 13

Same as leaves 101r-123v; Rich 27 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 169r-182r.

Reel: 13

Anon.

Arte de lengua de las misiones del río Napo de la nación de los infiles Quenquehoyos, ideoma general de los de más de ese río Payohuajes, Genzehuejes, Ancoteres, encabellados, juntamente tiene la doctrina cristiana en dicha lengua, y en la del Inca, al Vemate. n.p. 4 May 1753

Perú

Rich 30 (duodecimo); Leaves (or Volumes): 1r-75r; Year(s) referred to: pre1753.

Reel: 14

Anon.

Doctrina cristiana en lengua del Perú.

n.p. n.d

Perú

Rich 31; Leaves (or Volumes): 1r-9r (quarto);

Year(s) referred to: n.d.

Reel: 14

Anon.

Elémens pour servir á la information d'une grammaire des langues sauvages de nations des Pian des Illionois.

n.p. n.d

Illionois

Rich 31; Leaves (or Volumes): 10r-13r (quarto);

Year(s) referred to: n.d.

Reel: 14

Anon.

Pakasa in Peru.

n.p. n.d

Perú

Rich 31; Leaves (or Volumes): 18r-53v (folio);

Year(s) referred to: n.d.

Reel: 14

Anon.

Vocabulaire Chactas.

n.p. n.d

New Spain

Rich 31; Leaves (or Volumes): 16r-17r (quarto);

Year(s) referred to: n.d.

Reel: 14

Junient, Manuel Amat y.

Noticias sacadas de varios autores, históricos, físicos, y sistemáticos del continente de la Nueva España, desde los países septentrionales hasta la unión de estos con la China, Tartaria, y Japón.

n.p. 1754

The Indies/The Orient

Rich 32 (quarto); Leaves (or Volumes): 1r-80r;

Year(s) referred to: pre1754.

Reel: 14

Montúfar, Juan Pío de, Marqués de Selva Alegre.

Razón que acerca del estado y gobernación política y militar de las provincias, ciudades, villas, y lugares que contiene la jurisdicción de la Real Audiencia de Quito.

Quito. 13 Sept 1754

Perú

Rich 32 (quarto); Leaves (or Volumes): 83r-155r;

Year(s) referred to: 1754.

Reel: 14

Veytia, Mariano Fernández de Echevarría y.

"Historia del origen de las gentes que poblaron la América Septentrional" [Historia antigua de México]. n.p. [ca 1775]

New Spain

books I-III, with colored drawings; B19: JBM: 27

(see also 323); Rich 29 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes):

**1-2; Year(s) referred to: 3 BC-1521.

Reel: 14

Zeisberger, David.

Wörterverzeichniss von der On-ondagoische sprache.

n.p. n.d

n.p

Rich 31; Leaves (or Volumes): 14r-15v (folio);

Year(s) referred to: n.d.

Reel: 14

Purísima Concepción Beaumont, Pablo de la.

Crónica de [la provincia de los santos apóstoles San Pedro y San Pablo] de Mechoacán.

n.p. n.d

New Spain

B1: I-V; Rich 33 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **1-

3; Year(s) referred to: 1522-1565.

Reel: 14 (Libro 2), 15 (libro 3)

Albornoz, Rodrigo de.

Letter to Carlos V, emperor.

México. 15 Dec 1525

New Spain

re: the supposed death of Fernando Cortés, and expansion of New Spain; B11: XIII 45-84; JBM: 627; Rich 36 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **305r-322v; Year(s) referred to: 1525.

Reel: 15

**Colonial Latin American Manuscripts and Transcripts from the Obadiah Rich
Collection
Reel Listing**

Alvarado, Pedro de.

Letter to Carlos V, emperor.
Gracias a Dios. 4 Aug 1539
New Spain
re: his trip to Santo Domingo and Gracias a Dios;
B11: XXIV 311-19; JBM: 1019; Rich 34 (folio);
Leaves (or Volumes): **228r-230v; Year(s) referred
to: 1539.

Reel: 15

Anon.

Account.
n.p. n.d
New Spain
re: the discoveries and conquests of Governor
Francisco Ibarra in the provinces of Copala, New
Viscaya, and Chiametla; B11: XIV 463-84; JBM:
1450; Rich 34 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **340r-
348v; Year(s) referred to: 1554-post1563.

Reel: 15

Anon.

Cosas pertenecientes a Fernando Cortés.
n.p. n.d
New Spain
inventory; JBM: 252; Rich 36 (folio); Leaves (or
Volumes): 139r-161v; Year(s) referred to: 1519-
1528.

Reel: 15

Anon.

Extracts from the Audiencia of Nuño de Guzmán
in the Residencia against Fernando Cortés, convened
11 Jan 1529.
n.p. n.d
New Spain
[continued on leaf 303r]; Rich 36 (folio); Leaves (or
Volumes): 187r-214v; Year(s) referred to: 1529-
1534.

Reel: 15

Anon.

Inventory of documents.
n.p. n.d
New Spain
re: the conquest of Central America; Rich 34 (folio);
Leaves (or Volumes): 61r-68v; Year(s) referred to:
1514-1541.

Reel: 15

Anon.

Letter to Felipe III, king of Spain.
n.p. n.d
New Spain
re: discoveries in New Mexico; B11: XIV 38-66;
JBM: 1544; Rich 34 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes):
**349r-357r; Year(s) referred to: 1599.

Reel: 15

Anon.

Relación del suceso de la jornada que Francisco
Vázquez hizo en el descubrimiento de Cibola.
n.p. n.d
New Spain
B11: XIV 318-29; JBM: 1108; Rich 34 (folio);
Leaves (or Volumes): **328r-332v; Year(s) referred
to: 1542.

Reel: 15

Anon.

Statement before Carlos V, emperor.
n.p. n.d
New Spain
re: injustices committed against Fernando Cortés;
JBM: 603; Rich 36 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes):
233r-234r; Year(s) referred to: post1526.

Reel: 15

Anon.

Tratado de cómo son las vacas de Cibola.
n.p. n.d
New Spain
extracts from works of Vicente de Zaldívar Mendoza,
by order of Governor Juan de Oñate; with ink
drawing; JBM: 980; Rich 34 (folio); Leaves (or
Volumes): 293r; Year(s) referred to: 1598.

Reel: 15

Ávila, Pedro Arias de.

Letter to Carlos V, emperor.
n.p. [Apr 1525]
New Spain
re: the discovery of Nicaragua by Lugartiniante
Francisco Fernández de Córdoba; B53: I 128-33;
JBM: 620; Rich 34 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes):
**82r-84v; Year(s) referred to: 1525.

Reel: 15

Bishop of Cuachutemallen.

Letter to Carlos V, emperor.
Guatemala. 17 Aug 1545
New Spain
re: the religious and military state in Teculutlán;
JBM: 1197; Rich 34 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes):
262r-263r; Year(s) referred to: 1545.

Reel: 15

Cárdenas, Luis de.

Letter to Carlos V, emperor.
Madrid. 15 July 1528
New Spain
bitterly complaining about the tyranny of Fernando
Cortés; B11: XL 368-73; JBM: 246 (70, extract);
Rich 36 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **359r-362v;
Year(s) referred to: 1528.

Reel: 15

**Colonial Latin American Manuscripts and Transcripts from the Obadiah Rich
Collection
Reel Listing**

Carlos V, Emperor.

Letter to Fernando Cortés.
Toledo. 4 Nov 1525
New Spain
informing the latter of his Residencia and the mission
of Luis Ponce de León; B10: I 101-02; Rich 36
(folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **93r-94r; Year(s)
referred to: 1525.

Reel: 15

Carlos V, Emperor.

Letter to Fernando Cortés.
Valladolid. 15 Oct 1522
New Spain
instructions re: treatment of the Indians; B11: XXVI
65-70; Rich 36 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **91r-
92v; Year(s) referred to: 1522.

Reel: 15

**Carrasco, Lázaro, Licentiate, Bishop of León,
Nicaragua.**

Letter to the Council of the Indies.
León. [1557]
New Spain
re: the contrasts between the poor and the rich,
suggested reforms, and complaints of the excessive
visitas of the Alcalde Mayor; B11: V 522-29; JBM:
1519; Rich 34 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **257r-
259v; Year(s) referred to: 1557.

Reel: 15

Castañeda, Francisco de, Licentiate.

Letter to Carlos V, emperor.
Leon. 5 Oct 1529
New Spain
account of the government of Nicaragua and the old
age and rancor of Pedro Arias de Ávila, and a petition
to the king not to give credence to Alonso Pérez de
Valés; B53: II 196-214; JBM: 719; Rich 34 (folio);
Leaves (or Volumes): **112r-125v; Year(s) referred
to: 1529.

Reel: 15

**Castillo, Rodrigo de, treasurer of Nicaragua and
Honduras.**

Letter to Carlos V, emperor.
n.p. n.d
New Spain
re: the perdition of the provinces under Governor
Diego López de Salcedo; JBM: 718; Rich 34 (folio);
Leaves (or Volumes): 126r-131r; Year(s) referred to:
1529.

Reel: 15

Cereceda, Andrés de.

Letter to Carlos V, emperor.
Leon. 20 Jan 1529
New Spain
re: the government of Nicaragua, conduct of the
conquerors, and the discord among them; B53: I 457-
70; JBM: 699; Rich 34 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes):
**102r-111r; Year(s) referred to: 1528-1529.

Reel: 15

Cereceda, Andrés de.

Letter to Carlos V, emperor.
Villa de Buena Esperanza del Valle de Naco. 1 Dec
1535
New Spain
re: the population and geography of Honduras; JBM:
876; Rich 34 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 217r-
221v; Year(s) referred to: 1535.

Reel: 15

Cereceda, Andrés de.

Letter to Carlos V, emperor.
Villa de Buena Esperanza del Valle de Naco. 31 Aug
1535
New Spain
re: various of Cereceda's expeditions, the Indians, and
the mines; JBM: 915; Rich 34 (folio); Leaves (or
Volumes): 191r-216r; Year(s) referred to: 1535.

Reel: 15

Cereceda, Andrés de.

Letter to Carlos V, emperor.
Villa del Trujillo del Pinar. 14 June 1533
New Spain
general account of events in Honduras; JBM: 816;
Rich 34 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 136r-190r;
Year(s) referred to: 1530-1533.

Reel: 15

Cereceda, Andrés de.

Letter to Hernando de Castro.
Villa de Pinar. 15 Mar 1530
New Spain
re: the death of Diego López de Salcedo, and the
subsequent state of government in Honduras; JBM:
741; Rich 34 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 132r-
135r; Year(s) referred to: 1530.

Reel: 15

Contreras, Pedro Moya de, Archbishop of México.

Letter to the Council of the Indies.
n.p. 30 Mar 1578
New Spain
re: the "Historia Universal de Nueva España" by
Bernardino de Sahagún; JBM: 1558 (1, extract); Rich
36 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 129r-129v; Year(s)
referred to: 1578.

Reel: 15

Coronado, Francisco Vázquez de.

Letter to Carlos V, emperor.
Tiguex. 20 Oct 1541
New Spain
re: Vázquez' expedition to Quivira and the mythical
town Fray Marcos de Niza described; B11: XIII 216-
68, III 363-69; JBM: 1080; Rich 34 (folio); Leaves
(or Volumes): **305r-308v; Year(s) referred to:
1541.

Reel: 15

**Colonial Latin American Manuscripts and Transcripts from the Obadiah Rich
Collection
Reel Listing**

Cortés, Fernando.

Letter to [?].
n.p. 15 Aug 1527
Moluccas
re: the orders that should have been given to everyone and the development of the expedition to the Moluccas; JBM: 676 (2); Rich 36 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 367r-369v; Year(s) referred to: 1527.

Reel: 15

Cortés, Fernando.

Letter to [?].
n.p. 30 May 1527
Moluccas
re: the arrival of a ship from the armada of García de Loaisa; B38: V 457-59; JBM: 676 (4); Rich 36 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **372r-374r; Year(s) referred to: 1527.

Reel: 15

Cortés, Fernando.

Letter to [García de Loaisa].
Coadnavach. 12 Jan 1527
New Spain
re: an earlier conflict with Luis Ponce de León; B10: I 27-30; JBM: 675; Rich 36 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **77v-78v; Year(s) referred to: 1527.

Reel: 15

Cortés, Fernando.

Letter to Alvaro de Saavedra Cerón.
n.p. 30 May 1527
Moluccas
praising Saavedra and his crew for their services to the king; JBM: 676 (3); Rich 36 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 370r-371v; Year(s) referred to: 1527.

Reel: 15

Cortés, Fernando.

Letter to Carlos V, emperor.
Cuyucán. 15 May 1522
New Spain
introduction to the former's Third letter; B15: 439-40; JBM: 582; Rich 36 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **71r-71v; Year(s) referred to: 1522.

Reel: 15

Cortés, Fernando.

Letter to Carlos V, emperor.
Madrid. 18 Mar 1543
Spain
requesting the emperor's favor in Cortés' lawsuit; B15: 535-38; JBM: 1130; Rich 36 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **281r-281v; Year(s) referred to: 1543.

Reel: 15

Cortés, Fernando.

Letter to Carlos V, emperor.
México. 25 Jan 1531
New Spain
re: delay in other correspondence; JBM: 750; Rich 36 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 243r; Year(s) referred to: 1531.

Reel: 15

Cortés, Fernando.

Letter to Carlos V, emperor.
México. 20 Apr 1532
New Spain
re: the loss suffered by Cortés due to the order of the queen that he not enter México until the arrival of the new Audiencia [Rich 3, leaf 254r], the protest of the capture of his captains by Nuño de Guzmán, and events in the Mar del Sur; B15: 496-99; JBM: 775; Rich 36 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **245r-246v; Year(s) referred to: 1532.

Reel: 15

Cortés, Fernando.

Letter to Carlos V, emperor.
México. 9 Mar 1534
New Spain
offering additional services; B15: 523-24; JBM: 874; Rich 36 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **255r; Year(s) referred to: 1534.

Reel: 15

Cortés, Fernando.

Letter to Carlos V, emperor.
n.p. n.d
New Spain
re: Cortés' good works for the people, and a petition that other officials be named in various judicial proceedings involving Cortés; JBM: 1129; Rich 36 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 283r; Year(s) referred to: 1543.

Reel: 15

Cortés, Fernando.

Letter to Carlos V, emperor.
n.p. n.d
New Spain
re: the Repartimiento, the conversion of the Indians, and the growth of the hacienda real; B11: XII 279-85; JBM: 690; Rich 36 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **382r-385v; Year(s) referred to: 1528.

Reel: 15

Cortés, Fernando.

Letter to Carlos V, emperor.
n.p. n.d
New Spain
re: the discoveries of Nuño de Guzmán; presented by Juan de Villanueva; JBM: 747; Rich 36 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 221r-222r; Year(s) referred to: 1530.

Reel: 15

Cortés, Fernando.

Letter to Carlos V, emperor.
n.p. n.d
New Spain
re: the various peoples conquered by Cortés; B11: XII 277-79; JBM: 692; Rich 36 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **387r-387v; Year(s) referred to: 1528.

Reel: 15

**Colonial Latin American Manuscripts and Transcripts from the Obadiah Rich
Collection
Reel Listing**

Cortés, Fernando.

Letter to Carlos V, emperor.
n.p. n.d
New Spain
Cortés' recapitulation of his discovery and conquest of New Spain, his services, and agreements with the emperor; JBM: 808; Rich 36 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 95r-102v; Year(s) referred to: 1518-1531?.

Reel: 15

Cortés, Fernando.

Letter to Carlos V, emperor.
Nueva España. 10 Feb 1537
New Spain/Spain
deploring the poor results of the expeditions in the Mar del Sur, and announcing the arrival in Spain of Cortés' son; B15: II 568-69; JBM: 972; Rich 36 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **275r; Year(s) referred to: 1537.

Reel: 15

Cortés, Fernando.

Letter to Carlos V, emperor.
Segura de la frontera de Nueva España.
New Spain
[Second letter] re: the various territories of the Yucatán, the Province of Culua, and the city of Temixtitán [México]; English translation from the Spanish by George W. Montgomery; Rich 35 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 1r-100v; Year(s) referred to: 1519-1520.

Reel: 15

Cortés, Fernando.

Letter to Carlos V, emperor.
Temixtitán [México]. 15 Oct 1524
New Spain
re: the harmful effects of commerce between the Spanish and Indians; B15: 442-54; JBM: 603; Rich 36 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **223r-231r; Year(s) referred to: 1524.

Reel: 15

Cortés, Fernando.

Letter to Carlos V, emperor.
Temixtitán [México]. 11 Sept 1526
New Spain
re: events surrounding Cortés' return to New Spain, 14 May 1526; B10: I 14-23; JBM: 642; Rich 36 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **71v-75v; Year(s) referred to: 1526.

Reel: 15

Cortés, Fernando.

Letter to Carlos V, emperor.
Temixtitán [México]. 11 Sept 1526
New Spain
re: events in the government after the death of Luis Ponce de León; B11: XXII 287-91, 476-80; JBM: 641; Rich 36 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **76r-77v; Year(s) referred to: 1526.

Reel: 15

Cortés, Fernando.

Letter to Carlos V, emperor.
Tenochtitlán. 3 Sept 1526
New Spain
[Fifth letter] re: the former's journey from México, 12 Oct 1524, to the south, a description of what he found and the events that transpired, the charges against him, and the possibility of his returning to Spain; B15: 242-322; JBM: 318; Rich 34 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **1r-60v; Year(s) referred to: 1524-1526.

Reel: 15

Cortés, Fernando.

Letter to Carlos V, emperor.
Tezcuco. 10 Oct 1530
New Spain
Cortés' recapitulation of his visit to Spain and the various stops he made on his return to New Spain, and the state of affairs he found upon returning; B15: 489-95; JBM: 742; Rich 36 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **78v-82v; Year(s) referred to: 1530.

Reel: 15

Cortés, Fernando.

Letter to Carlos V, emperor.
Valladolid. 3 Feb 1544
New Spain/Spain
the writer's plea on his case, to the emperor, and a request for mercy; B10: I 41-47; JBM: 1131; Rich 36 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **86r-88r; Year(s) referred to: 1544.

Reel: 15

Cortés, Fernando.

Letter to Carlos V, emperor, and his mother, Juana.
Veracruz. 10 July 1519
New Spain
[First letter] re: the discovery and conquest of New Spain; B10: I 421-61; Rich 36 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **15r-41v; Year(s) referred to: 1519.

Reel: 15

Cortés, Fernando.

Letter to Sebastián Coboto.
n.p. 28 May 1527
Moluccas
requesting that he be kept advised of events, and offering assistance; B38: V 456-57; JBM: 676 (5); Rich 36 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **374v-375v; Year(s) referred to: 1527.

Reel: 15

Cortés, Fernando.

Letter to the Audiencia de México.
Tehuantepec. 25 Jan 1533
New Spain
announcing another letter of the same date and the capture of Diego de Castillo by the Cabildo of Antequera; B11: XII 541-44; Rich 36 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **253r-254v; Year(s) referred to: 1533.

Reel: 15

**Colonial Latin American Manuscripts and Transcripts from the Obadiah Rich
Collection
Reel Listing**

Cortés, Fernando.

Letter to the Audiencia de Nueva España.
México. 10 Feb 1533
New Spain
protesting against the Alcaldes and Regimiento of
Oaxaca; B11: XII 551-54; JBM: 776; Rich 36 (folio);
Leaves (or Volumes): **251r-252r; Year(s) referred
to: 1533.

Reel: 15

Cortés, Fernando.

Letter to the Council of the Indies.
Calagua. 8 Feb 1535
New Spain
re: the hijacking of a fleet by Nuño de Guzman; B15:
524-27; JBM: 920; Rich 36 (folio); Leaves (or
Volumes): **257r-258r; Year(s) referred to: 1535.

Reel: 15

Cortés, Fernando.

Letter to the Council of the Indies.
Cuadnauac. 5 June 1536
New Spain
recommending the services of Padre Cristóbal de
Pedraza; B15: 528-29; JBM: 945; Rich 36 (folio);
Leaves (or Volumes): **271r; Year(s) referred to:
1536.

Reel: 15

Cortés, Fernando.

Letter to the Council of the Indies.
México. 20 Sept 1538
New Spain
re: a request that he be sent pilots for his expeditions,
and the pending matter of a reckoning with his
vassals; B11: III 535-43; JBM: 1008; Rich 36 (folio);
Leaves (or Volumes): **83r-85v; Year(s) referred to:
1538.

Reel: 15

Cortés, Fernando.

Letter to the Council of the Indies.
n.p. n.d
New Spain
accusing Nuño de Guzmán of cruelty towards the
Cazocín and pointing out the necessity for the
Residencia of Guzmán to be conducted personally;
JBM: 751; Rich 36 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes):
243v-244r; Year(s) referred to: 1530.

Reel: 15

Cortés, Fernando.

Letter to the Council of the Indies.
Tehuantepec. 25 Jan 1533
New Spain
re: injustices of the residents of Antequera against the
local vassals, and difficulties in supporting various
expeditions; B11: XII 545-51; JBM: 814; Rich 36
(folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **247r-249v; Year(s)
referred to: 1533.

Reel: 15

Cortés, Fernando.

Letter to the king of Cebú.
n.p. 28 May 1527
Moluccas
explaining the purpose of the expedition of Alvaro de
Saavedra Cerón; B38: V 461-62; JBM: 676 (6); Rich
36 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **376r-377v;
Year(s) referred to: 1527.

Reel: 15

Cortés, Fernando.

Letter to the king of Tidore.
n.p. 28 May 1527
Moluccas
thanking the latter for the reception he gave to
Fernando de Magallanes; B38: V 463-64; JBM: 676
(7); Rich 36 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **378r-
379v; Year(s) referred to: 1527.

Reel: 15

Cortés, Fernando.

Letter to the king of whatever island Alonso
Saavedra Cerón encounters.
n.p. 28 May 1527
Moluccas
B38: V 459-61; JBM: 676 (8); Rich 36 (folio);
Leaves (or Volumes): **380r-381v; Year(s) referred
to: 1527.

Reel: 15

Cortés, Fernando.

Petition that a Residencia and not a Visita be
formed.
n.p. 1543
New Spain
B23: II 62-71; JBM: 1132; Rich 36 (folio); Leaves
(or Volumes): **285r-288r; Year(s) referred to:
1535.

Reel: 15

Cortés, Fernando.

Table of distances between various cities.
n.p. n.d
The Indies
JBM: 743 (extract); Rich 36 (folio); Leaves (or
Volumes): 241r; Year(s) referred to: [1554-1556].

Reel: 15

Cortés, Fernando.

Testament.
Sevilla. 11 Oct 1547
Spain
B15: 554-74; JBM: 253 (variance in date); Rich 36
(folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **103r-122v; Year(s)
referred to: 1547.

Reel: 15

**Colonial Latin American Manuscripts and Transcripts from the Obadiah Rich
Collection
Reel Listing**

Cortés, Martín.

Letter to Felipe II, king of Spain.
México. 10 Oct 1563
New Spain
re: the hacienda real, the tributos of the Indians and robbery of the Caciques, suggested reforms, the absence of a contador mayor, the excesses of the clergy in general, and the good works of the Franciscans; B11: IV 440-62; JBM: 1532; Rich 36 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **131r-138v; Year(s) referred to: 1563.

Reel: 15

[Cortés?, Fernando].

Letter to [?], his cousin.
n.p. [4 June 1527]
Moluccas
recommending that the inhabitants of new territories be treated well; JBM: 676 (1); Rich 36 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 364r-366v; Year(s) referred to: 1527.

Reel: 15

[Cortés?, Fernando].

Letter to Carlos V, emperor.
n.p. n.d
New Spain
re: the Repartimiento; JBM: 691; Rich 36 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 386r-386v; Year(s) referred to: 1528.

Reel: 15

Dios, Cabildo de Gracias a.

Letter to Carlos V, emperor.
Gracias a Dios. 21 Dec 1536
New Spain
re: events surrounding the arrival of Pedro de Valdivia in the government of Higuera and Honduras; JBM: 959 (variance in day); Rich 34 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 222r-227r; Year(s) referred to: 1536.

Reel: 15

Estrada, Alonso de.

Letter to Carlos V, emperor.
México. 20 Sept 1526
New Spain
advising that Fernando Cortés has turned over his post of captain general to Licentiate Marcos de Aguilar; B11: XIII 84-88; JBM: 651; Rich 36 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **331r-331v; Year(s) referred to: 1526.

Reel: 15

[Estrada?, Alonso de].

Memoria de lo acaecido en esta ciudad después que el Gobernador Fernando Cortés salió de ella que fue a los doce días del mes de octubre de 1525 [1524] años.
n.p. n.d
New Spain
B23: I 512-25; JBM: 656; Rich 36 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **323r-330r; Year(s) referred to: 1524-1525.

Reel: 15

Extract from the "Manual del Tesorero".

New Spain
in place of the last two paragraphs of leaves 42r-44v; B10: I 471-72; Rich 36 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **45r-45v; Year(s) referred to: 1519.

Reel: 15

Fernando II, King of Spain.

Letter [fragment] to Pedro Arias de Ávila.
n.p. n.d
New Spain
re: means of facilitating communications between the coast of Darién and the Mar del Sur, and the continuation of exploration; B11: XXXIX 325-29; JBM: 479; Rich 34 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **69r-69v; Year(s) referred to: 1514.

Reel: 15

Fernando II, King of Spain.

Letter [fragment] to Pedro Arias de Ávila.
Valladolid. [2] Aug 1513
New Granada
instructions to the latter re: the trip to Castilla de Oro and its government; B11: XXXIX 280-98; JBM: 501 (2, extract); Rich 34 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **77v-79r; Year(s) referred to: 1513.

Reel: 15

Fernando II, King of Spain.

Letter to Pedro Arias de Ávila.
Valladolid. 27 July 1513
New Granada
naming the latter governor of Castilla de Oro and captain general of the armada bound there; B11: XXXIX 271-79; JBM: 501 (1, extract); Rich 34 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **76r-77v; Year(s) referred to: 1513.

Reel: 15

[Francisco Núñez], Licentiate, procurador of Fernando Cortés.

Letter.
n.p. n.d
New Spain
Account of Fernando Cortés' writings about his services as well as damages he suffered, and a general account of New Spain; B11: XIII 5-31; Rich 36 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **259r-270v; Year(s) referred to: 1532.

Reel: 15

**Colonial Latin American Manuscripts and Transcripts from the Obadiah Rich
Collection
Reel Listing**

Francisco, Fray, of the Monastery of San Isidro del Campo.

Records [fragments] of burials including that of Fernando Cortés.

n.p. n.d

Spain

Rich 36 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 123r-124v; Year(s) referred to: 1547-1562.

Reel: 15

Galvão, Antonio.

Letter [extract] to Catarina, queen of Portugal.

n.p. [1529]

Moluccas/New Spain

re: spices and the loss of two Spanish ships; Spanish translation from the Portuguese; JBM: 633 (extract); Rich 36 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 273r-274v; Year(s) referred to: 1529.

Reel: 15

[Gómara? Francisco López de].

De rebus gestis Ferdinandi Cortesii.

n.p. [1552?]

New Spain

B23: I 309-56; JBM: 1611; Rich 36 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **163r-186r; Year(s) referred to: 1485-1519.

Reel: 15

Granada, Cabildo de, Nicaragua.

Letter to Carlos V, emperor.

Granada, Nicaragua. 24 Nov 1544

New Spain

re: the poor government of Francisco de Castañeda and Rodrigo de Contreras; B11: VII 555-73; JBM: 1168; Rich 34 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **251r-256v; Year(s) referred to: 1544.

Reel: 15

Herrera, [Antonio de].

Inventory of documents.

n.p. n.d

The Indies

re: Pedro Arias de Ávila, Vasco Núñez de Balboa, and Bartolomé de las Casas; Rich 34 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 79r-81r; Year(s) referred to: 1513-1541.

Reel: 15

Herrera, [Antonio de].

Summary of books and documents extracted from San Gregorio de Valladolid.

n.p. n.d

New Granada/New Spain

re: Pedro Arias de Ávila; Numbers in the margin probably refer to books of Fray Bartolomé de las Casas; JBM: 483; Rich 34 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 70r-75r; Year(s) referred to: 1513-1525.

Reel: 15

Jaramillo, Juan.

Account of the expedition of Francisco Vázquez de Coronado to Cibola and Quivira.

n.p. n.d

New Spain

B11: XIV 304-17; JBM: 1107; Rich 34 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **333r-339v; Year(s) referred to: 1542.

Reel: 15

Members of the Dominican Order.

Letter to Carlos V, emperor.

Teculutlán. 5 July 1545

New Spain

re: the pacification of Teculutlán; JBM: 1198; Rich 34 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 264r-265v; Year(s) referred to: 1545.

Reel: 15

Mendoza, Antonio de, Viceroy of New Spain.

Letter to Juan de Aguilar.

n.p. [1544?]

New Spain

defending Spain's right to the islands discovered by Ruy López de Villalobos, and complaining about Visitador Licentiate Francisco Tello de Sandoval's being sent to México in 1543; B11: III 506-11; JBM: 1022; Rich 34 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **303r-304v; Year(s) referred to: 1539-1544.

Reel: 15

México, Cabildo de.

Letter to Carlos V, emperor.

México. 20 Feb 1526

New Spain

re: the usurpation of power by Gonzalo de Salazar and Pedro Armíldez Cherino; B11: XIII 32-45; JBM: 653; Rich 36 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **353r-358r; Year(s) referred to: 1526.

Reel: 15

Montejo, Adelantado Francisco de.

Letter to Carlos V, emperor.

Gracias a Dios. 1 June 1539

New Spain

re: expeditions to the interior of the province, and relations with various officials; B11: XXIV 250-97; JBM: 1025; Rich 34 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **231r-246r; Year(s) referred to: 1539.

Reel: 15

Montejo, Adelantado Francisco de.

Letter to Carlos V, emperor.

Gracias a Dios. 1 June 1539

New Spain

re: the arrival of Pedro de Alvarado in Honduras, and the doubtful conduct of Licentiate Pedraza; B11: XXIV 298-310; JBM: 1016; Rich 34 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **247r-250v; Year(s) referred to: 1539.

Reel: 15

**Colonial Latin American Manuscripts and Transcripts from the Obadiah Rich
Collection
Reel Listing**

Montejo, Francisco de.

Letter to Carlos V, emperor.
Villa de Salamanca. 10 Aug 1534
New Spain
re: the sterility of the land and Montejó's request to be sent elsewhere; JBM: 870; Rich 34 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 260r-261v; Year(s) referred to: 1534.
Reel: 15

Montejo, Francisco de.

Testimony.
Coruña. 29 Apr 1520
Cuba/New Spain
re: subject matter set forth in leaves 47r-50r; B10: I 486-90; JBM: 534; Rich 36 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **51r-52v; Year(s) referred to: 1520.
Reel: 15

Montejo, Francisco de and Puertocarrero, Alonso Fernández de.

Letter to Carlos V, emperor.
Veracruz. 6 July 1519
New Spain/Spain
re: the presents sent by the writers of the letter to the emperor and his mother; B10: I 461-71; JBM: 320; Rich 36 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **42r-44v; Year(s) referred to: 1519.
Reel: 15

Muñoz, Juan Bautista.

Memoria sobre las apariciones y el culto de Nuestra Señora de Guadalupe de México.
Madrid. 16 Apr 1794
New Spain
Original; B24: 1-24; Rich 34 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **268r-291v; Year(s) referred to: 1531.
Reel: 15

Narváez, Pánfilo de.

Statement before the Audiencia of Nuño de Guzmán.
n.p. n.d
New Spain
re: the Residencia of Fernando Cortés; presented by Fernando de Zevallos; Rich 36 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 215r-220r; Year(s) referred to: ca1529.
Reel: 15

Niza, Marcos de, Fray.

Letter to Viceroy Antonio de Mendoza.
México. 2 Sept 1539
New Spain
re: Niza's journey from San Miguel de Culiacán, 7 Mar 1539, to the seven cities of Cibola, and his return to Compostela and México; B11: III 329-51 (with variances); JBM: 1021 (4); Rich 34 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **294r-302v; Year(s) referred to: 1539.
Reel: 15

Ocaña, Diego de.

Letter to the Casa de Contratación.
México. 17 Sept 1526
New Spain
re: how Fernando Cortés planned to poison the juez de Residencia, Marcos de Aguilar; B11: XIII 355-56; JBM: 652; Rich 36 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **341v-342r; Year(s) referred to: 1526.
Reel: 15

Ocaña, Diego de.

Letter to the Casa de Contratación.
México. 9 Sept 1526
New Spain
re: new ordinances of Fernando Cortés; B11: XIII 348-54; JBM: 652; Rich 36 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **339r-341v; Year(s) referred to: 1526.
Reel: 15

Ocaña, Diego de.

Letter to the Casa de Contratación.
México. 31 Aug 1526
New Spain
re: the dangers of corresponding, intrigues in the court of Fernando Cortés during his absence in Higuera, Cortés' return, and the arrival and death of Luis Ponce de León; B11: XIII 393-406; JBM: 652 (variance in month); Rich 36 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **333r-338v; Year(s) referred to: 1526.
Reel: 15

Officials of Hispaniola.

Letter [fragment] to Carlos V, emperor.
Santo Domingo. 30 Aug 1520
New Spain
re: Diego Velázquez' order to Pánfilo de Narváez to sail from Cuba to Ulua, and events which took place between Narváez and Lucas Vázquez Ayllón, who was sent to prevent a conflict between Narváez and Fernando Cortés; B11: XIII 332-48; JBM:554; Rich 36 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **53r-60v; Year(s) referred to: 1520.
Reel: 15

Officials of Veracruz.

Letter [extract] to Carlos V, emperor.
Veracruz. 6 July 1519
New Spain
re: their voyage from Cuba, and a petition that Fernando Cortés be made captain and justicia mayor; B11: XIV 36-39; JBM: 536; Rich 36 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **9r-10v; Year(s) referred to: 1519.
Reel: 15

Officials of Veracruz.

Letter to Carlos V, emperor.
Veracruz. 10 July 1519
New Spain
introduction to the letter of Fernando Cortés with the same date [leaves 15r-41v]; B10: I 417-21; JBM: 321 (2); Rich 36 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **11r-14v; Year(s) referred to: 1519.
Reel: 15

**Colonial Latin American Manuscripts and Transcripts from the Obadiah Rich
Collection
Reel Listing**

Páez, Juan.

Account of the discoveries of Juan Rodríguez, who sailed north from Navidad, 27 June, along the coast of New Spain.

n.p. July 1542

New Spain

B11: XIV 165-91; Rich 34 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **312r-327v; Year(s) referred to: 1542.

Reel: 15

Pasamonte, Miguel de, treasurer.

Letter to Carlos V, emperor.

Santo Domingo. 15 Jan 1520

New Spain

re: Fernando Cortés' expedition, and the charge to Lucas Vázquez de Ayllón to prevent a conflict between Cortés and Pánfilo de Narváez; B11: XXXV 244-47; JBM: 553; Rich 36 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **61r-62r; Year(s) referred to: 1520.

Reel: 15

Portugal, Isabel de, Queen of Spain.

Letter [extract] to Fernando Cortés.

Madrid. 5 Nov 1529

New Spain

granting Cortés power to explore and populate in the Mar del Sur; B11: XII 490-96; JBM: 715 (extract); Rich 36 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **388r-389r; Year(s) referred to: 1529.

Reel: 15

Puertocarrero, Alonso Fernández.

Testimony.

Coruña. 30 Apr 1520

Cuba/New Spain

re: the armada formed by Diego Velázquez for the exploration of New Spain, the activities of Juan de Grijalva, the naming of Fernando Cortés as captain general, etc.; B10: I 490-95; JBM: 535; Rich 36 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **47r-50r; Year(s) referred to: 1520.

Reel: 15

Sahagún, Bernardino de, Fray.

Letter to Felipe II, king of Spain.

México. 26 Mar 1578

New Spain

re: the royal order to record the history of New Spain; JBM: 1558 (3, extract); Rich 36 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 129v-130r; Year(s) referred to: 1578.

Reel: 15

Salcedo, Diego López de, governor of Higueras and Cabo de Honduras.

Letter to Carlos V, emperor.

Chiguelta. 26 Feb 1527

New Spain

re: Spanish prisoners sent to Hispaniola, and the arrival of Diego de Albítez; B11: XL 244-51; B53: I 191-95; JBM: 697; Rich 34 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **99r-101v; Year(s) referred to: 1527.

Reel: 15

Salcedo, Diego López de, governor of Higueras and Cabo de Honduras.

Letter to Carlos V, emperor.

Villa de Trujillo. Dec 1526

New Spain

re: López de Salcedo's arrival at Trujillo, his opinion of the Indians, Francisco Hernández de Córdoba, Pedro Arias de Ávila, etc.; B53: I 169-90; JBM: 655; Rich 34 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **85r-98v; Year(s) referred to: 1526.

Reel: 15

San Rafael, Tomás de, Fray, of the Carmelite Order in Seville.

Historia de la conquista, población, y progresos de Nueva España.

n.p. n.d

New Spain

second part [incomplete], including a genealogical record of the Cortés family; JBM: 1638 (extract); Rich 36 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 125r-128v; Year(s) referred to: 1541-ca1692.

Reel: 15

Velázquez, Diego.

Letter [extracts] to Fernando Cortés.

Santiago de Cuba. 23 Oct 1518

New Spain

instructions to give aid to Juan de Grijalva, along with navigation tracks to Santa Cruz, Cozumel, and Ulua; B11: XII 225-46, XXXIV 516-44; JBM: 523; Rich 36 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **1r-4v; Year(s) referred to: 1518.

Reel: 15

Velázquez, Diego.

Letter to Mr Xevres.

Santiago de Cuba. 12 Oct 1519

Cuba/New Spain

re: the disobedience of Fernando Cortés, and the passage of a ship carrying gold to Spain; B11: XII 246-51; JBM: 537; Rich 36 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **7r-8v; Year(s) referred to: 1519.

Reel: 15

Velázquez, Diego; Guzmán, Gonzalo de and Narváez, Pánfilo de.

Letter to Mr Xevres.

Santiago de Cuba. 12 Oct 1519

Cuba/New Spain

re: a ship carrying gold and jewels passing from the Yucatán to Spain with Francisco de Montejo, Alonso Fernández Puertocarrero, and Antón Alaminos; B11: XI 435-38; JBM: 538; Rich 36 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **5r-6v; Year(s) referred to: 1519.

Reel: 15

**Colonial Latin American Manuscripts and Transcripts from the Obadiah Rich
Collection
Reel Listing**

Zárate, Bartolome de.

Account of his departure from Sanlucar in 1526 with Ponce de León, León's death, the subsequent political and religious events, and the geography of the territory.

n.p. n.d

New Spain

JBM: 644; Rich 36 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 343r-352v; Year(s) referred to: 1526-1543.

Reel: 15

Zuazo, Alonso, Licentiate.

Letter to Luis de Figueroa, Prior de la Mejorada. Santiago de Cuba. 14 Nov 1521

New Spain

re: México, Motezuma, the Indians, their customs, etc.; B23: I 358-67; JBM: 569 (variance in date); Rich 36 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **63r-70v; Year(s) referred to: 1521.

Reel: 15

Same as leaves 305r-308v; Rich 34 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **309r-311v.

Reel: 15

Same as leaves 78r-82v; Rich 36 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 235r-240v.

Reel: 15

Same as leaves 83r-85v; Rich 36 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 276r-280r.

Reel: 15

Same as leaves 91r-92v; Rich 36 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 289r-291v (cuarto).

Reel: 15

Same as leaves 93r-94r; Rich 36 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 293r-295r.

Reel: 15

Same as leaves 1r-4v; Rich 36 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 297r-301v.

Reel: 15

Continuation of leaves 187r-214v; Rich 36 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 303r (octavo).

Reel: 15

Durán, Diego, Fray.

[Historia de las Indias de Nueva España y las islas de Tierra Firme].

México?. 1579-1581

New Spain

With colored drawings of native Mexican pictures, hieroglyphics, etc.; B17: I-II; Rich 37 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **1-2; Year(s) referred to: ca1520-ca1576.

Reel: 16

Anon.

Genealogical record of the family of Fernando Cortés Ixtlixochitl.

n.p. [1711?]

New Spain

Rich 40 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 52r-53r; Year(s) referred to: post1534?.

Reel: 17

Anon.

Historia de la nación mexicana, descrita en dibujos por el autor mexicano, explicada en esta lengua.

n.p. n.d

New Spain

Rich 40 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 7r-34v; Year(s) referred to: 1324-ca1520.

Reel: 17

Anon.

Itinerario et larmata del Re Catholico in India verso la isola de Iuchathan del anno MDX-VIII, alla [qual] fu Presidente & Capitan Generale Ioan de Grisalva: el qual e facto per Capellano Maggior de dicta armata a sua alteza.

n.p. n.d

New Spain

In Italian; JBM: 522; Rich 40 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 66r-78r; Year(s) referred to: 1518.

Reel: 17

Anon.

Memorial de lo que se pide por Don Juan de Motezuma, hijo de Juan Cano y de Doña Isabel de Motezuma, en recompensa y gratificación de los bienes que pretenden que quedaron de Tezalco, madre de Doña Isabel y mujer legitimo que pretende que fue de Motezuma.

n.p. n.d

New Spain

JBM: 251; Rich 40 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 1r-6v; Year(s) referred to: 1519-ca1600.

Reel: 17

Anon.

La orden que tenían los indios en su tiempo para hacerse Tecules.

n.p. n.d

New Spain

JBM: 282; Rich 40 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 144r-145v; Year(s) referred to: pre1524?.

Reel: 17

**Colonial Latin American Manuscripts and Transcripts from the Obadiah Rich
Collection
Reel Listing**

Anon.

La orden que tenían los indios en suceder[?] en las
tierras y valdíos.

n.p. n.d

New Spain

JBM: 275; Rich 40 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes):
146r-148v; Year(s) referred to: pre1524.

Reel: 17

Anon.

Relación de los alardes que se han tomado en esta
Nueva España, y de la gente que de ellos salió.

n.p. n.d

New Spain

JBM: 1354; Rich 40 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes):
198r-198v; Year(s) referred to: 1551.

Reel: 17

Anon.

Relación de los pesos de oro de minas y de
común, plata fina y baja, oro sin ley, y oro en joyas,
que de esta Nueva España se han enviados a los
reinos de Castilla al Emperador Nuestro Señor que
sea en gloria..., desde que se ganó esta tierra hasta el
año de 1587.

n.p. n.d

New Spain

Rich 40 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 149r-150v;
Year(s) referred to: 1522-1587.

Reel: 17

Anunciación, Domingo de la, Fray.

Opinion letter to Felipe, prince of Spain.
Chimalhuacán. 20 Sept 1554

New Spain

re: the tributos of the Indians; B40: VII 259-66; JBM:
1483; Rich 40 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **214r-
218r; Year(s) referred to: 1554.

Reel: 17

**Benavente, Toribio de, Fray and Olarte, Diego de,
Fray.**

Letter to Luis de Velasco, viceroy of New Spain.
Cholula, San Francisco de. 27 Aug 1554

New Spain

re: the tributos of the Indians; JBM: 1481; Rich 40
(folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 207r-209v; Year(s)
referred to: 1544.

Reel: 17

Betanzos, Domingo de, Fray.

Letter to the Council of the Indies.

n.p. n.d

New Spain

re: the relative merits of the Council, and the clergy
in New Spain; JBM: 753; Rich 40 (folio); Leaves (or
Volumes): 170r-172v; Year(s) referred to: 1533-
1534.

Reel: 17

Betanzos, Domingo de, Fray.

Opinion.

n.p. n.d

New Spain

re: good treatment of the Indians, peace among the
Spanish, and revenue for Carlos V, emperor; B23: II
190-97; JBM: 1105; Rich 40 (folio); Leaves (or
Volumes): **177r-181r; Year(s) referred to: 1543-
1545.

Reel: 17

Bishops of New Spain.

Letter [extract] to the Council of the Indies.
México. 25 Nov 1556

New Spain

re: the diezmos of the Indians and the pretensions of
the clergy; B11: IV 530 (1); JBM: 1509; Rich 40
(folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **134r-134v; Year(s)
referred to: 1556.

Reel: 17

Chaves, Gabriel de.

Relación de la provincia de Meztitlán.
Meztitlán. 1 Oct 1579

New Spain

B11: IV 530-55; JBM: 196; Rich 40 (folio); Leaves
(or Volumes): **37r-51v; Year(s) referred to:
pre1520.

Reel: 17

[Chilean], Anon.

Letter to José Gálvez, señorío de estado del
Despacho Universal de Indias.
Madrid. 19 Feb 1776

The Indies

Five grievances; re: the rights of Spanish Americans;
Rich 41 (quarto); Leaves (or Volumes): 120r-123r;
Year(s) referred to: 1776.

Reel: 17

Citizens of México.

Letter to Carlos V, emperor.
[México?]. 18 June 1532

New Spain

re: their nobility and loyalty to the crown, and the
need for economic aid; JBM: 804; Rich 40 (folio);
Leaves (or Volumes): 158r-161v; Year(s) referred to:
1532.

Reel: 17

Covos, Francisco de los.

Notificación y requerimiento que se ha de hacer a
los moradores de las tierras y provincias que son
desde el Río de las Palmas hasta el Cabo de la
Florida.

n.p. n.d

Florida

JBM: 680; Rich 40 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes):
155r-155v; Year(s) referred to: 1527.

Reel: 17

**Colonial Latin American Manuscripts and Transcripts from the Obadiah Rich
Collection
Reel Listing**

Felipe II, King of Spain.

Letter to Luis de Velasco, viceroy of New Spain.
Bruselas. 17 June 1556
New Spain
re: the retirement of Carlos v, emperor, and a request
for extraordinary service in New Spain; B11: IV 403-
06; JBM: 1506; Rich 40 (folio); Leaves (or
Volumes): **227r-227v; Year(s) referred to: 1556.

Reel: 17

Fuenleal, Sebastián Ramírez de, Bishop of Santo Domingo, president of the Audiencia de México.

Letter [extract] to Isabel de Portugal, queen of
Spain.
México. 3 Nov 1532
New Spain
re: the encomiendas of those absent, means for
Christianizing New Spain, corregimientos in Indian
villages, various classes of Indians, and a petition that
the Indians not be made slaves; B11: XIII 250-61;
JBM: 264; Rich 40 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes):
**164r-165v; Year(s) referred to: 1532.

Reel: 17

Guzmán, Francisco Antonio de Fuentes y.

Recordación Florida, discurso historial, natural,
material, militar, y político del reino de Guatemala.
Guatemala. 1690
New Spain
B21: I-II; JBM: 62; Rich 38 (folio); Leaves (or
Volumes): **1r-334v; Year(s) referred to: pre1492-
ca1686.

Reel: 17

Lastiri, Juan Francisco de.

Letter to Carlos III, king of Spain.
Madrid. 30 May 1774
The Indies
"Representación que en el año de 1774 se hizo al Rey
Nuestro Señor Don Carlos III sobre el exceso de las
pruebas de los Americanos, para cruzarse en las
órdenes militares"; Rich 41 (quarto); Leaves (or
Volumes): 89r-119r; Year(s) referred to: 1774.

Reel: 17

Maraver, Gómez.

Letter to Carlos V, emperor.
México. 1 June 1544
New Spain
protesting the new ordinances of 1543 about the
treatment of the Indians and the prohibition of the
encomiendas, and defending the practice of making
slaves of rebellious Indians; B11: VIII 199-212;
JBM: 1164; Rich 40 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes):
**185r-189v; Year(s) referred to: 1544.

Reel: 17

Maraver, Gómez.

Letter to Felipe, prince of Spain.
México. 1 June 1544
New Spain
petitioning the latter's intervention with Carlos V,
emperor, regarding the perpetuity of New Spain;
B11: XI 159-60; JBM: 1165; Rich 40 (folio); Leaves
(or Volumes): **190r; Year(s) referred to: 1544.

Reel: 17

Members of the Dominican Order.

Letter to Licentiate Francisco Tello de Sandoval,
visitador.
México. 5 May 1544
New Spain
re: the Indian villages under the encomienda, and
Fray Diego de la Cruz; B11: VII 532-42; JBM: 1161;
Rich 40 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **191r-194v;
Year(s) referred to: 1544.

Reel: 17

Members of the Franciscan Order.

Letter to Carlos V, emperor.
Guatitán. 17 Nov 1532
New Spain
re: the Indians, their temples, idolatries, human
sacrifices, etc.; JBM: 602; Rich 40 (folio); Leaves (or
Volumes): 151r-154v; Year(s) referred to: pre1532.

Reel: 17

Members of the Franciscan Order.

Letter to Carlos V, emperor.
México. 31 July 1533
New Spain
petitioning for the freeing of native slaves; B40: III
97-100; JBM: 813; Rich 40 (folio); Leaves (or
Volumes): **166r-169r; Year(s) referred to: 1533.

Reel: 17

Members of the Franciscan Order.

Letter to Licentiate Francisco Tello de Sandoval,
visitador.
México. 15 May 1544
New Spain
re: the encomiendas of the Indians, and Fray
Martinus de Hojacastro, comissaurius generalis; B11:
VII 526-32; JBM: 1162; Rich 40 (folio); Leaves (or
Volumes): **182r-184v; Year(s) referred to: 1544.

Reel: 17

Members of the Franciscan Order.

Opinion letter to [?].
n.p. n.d
New Spain
re: the tributos of the Indians; JBM: 1484; Rich 40
(folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 218v-219r; Year(s)
referred to: 1554?.

Reel: 17

**Colonial Latin American Manuscripts and Transcripts from the Obadiah Rich
Collection
Reel Listing**

Mendoza, Antonio de.

Opinion letter to Luis de Velasco.
n.p. n.d
New Spain
re: the former's personal services; JBM: 1325; Rich 40 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 195r-197v; Year(s) referred to: 1550.

Reel: 17

Mendoza, Antonio de, Viceroy of New Spain.

Relación de las ceremonias y ritos y población y gobernación de Mechoacán.
n.p. [ca1550]
New Spain
With colored drawings; B10: LIII 7-293 (last part lacking); Rich 42 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **1r-308v; Year(s) referred to: pre1550.

Reel: 17

Montañés, Juan de Ortega, Archbishop and Viceroy of México.

Informe del gobierno y virreinato de México, su descripción, rentas, cargos, comercio, etc. [México?]. 4 Mar 1697
New Spain
Original; Rich 39 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 1r-79v; Year(s) referred to: 1697.

Reel: 17

Montejo, Francisco de.

Various papers relating to him, his family, and the Yucatán.
New Spain
JBM: 1445; Rich 40 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 199r-206v; Year(s) referred to: ca1550.

Reel: 17

Montúfar, Alonso de, Archbishop of México.

Letter to the Council of the Indies.
México. 30 Nov 1554
New Spain
to the Council of the Indies; re: the economic oppression suffered by the Indians; B40: VII 295-98; JBM: 1143; Rich 40 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **162r-163v; Year(s) referred to: 1554.

Reel: 17

Montúfar, Alonso de, Fray.

Letter to the Council of the Indies.
México. 15 May 1556
New Spain
re: the diezmos, dissidence among the religious orders, the lack of Christian doctrine among the Indians, etc.; B11: IV 491-530; JBM: 1508; Rich 40 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **120r-134r; Year(s) referred to: 1556.

Reel: 17

[Montúfar, Alonso de], Archbishop of México.

Letter to Carlos V, emperor.
México. 1 Nov 1555
New Spain
re: a petition for more clergymen, expansion of the diezmos, medical attention for Veracruz, more oidores, and dispensations for practices difficult to maintain; B11: III 520-30; JBM: 1474; Rich 40 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **220r-224r; Year(s) referred to: 1555.

Reel: 17

Officials of México.

Letter to Carlos III, king of Spain.
México. 2 May 1771
New Spain
"Representación humilde que hace la imperial, noblísima, y muy leal ciudad de México en favor de sus naturales a su amado Monarca, el Señor Don Carlos III"; Rich 41 (quarto); Leaves (or Volumes): 9r-88r; Year(s) referred to: 1771.

Reel: 17

Officials of Santiago de Atitlán.

Letter to Felipe II, king of Spain.
Amitlán. 1 Feb 1571
New Spain
account of Santiago de Atitlán's history before and during the Spanish conquest; JBM: 285 (variance in years); Rich 40 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 237r-240v; Year(s) referred to: pre1571.

Reel: 17

Padilla, Matías de la Mota.

Conquista de la Nueva Galicia en la América Septentrional, fundación de su capital ciudad de Guadalajara, sus progresos militares y políticos. [Guadalajara?]. 1742
New Spain
B53: 16-523; Rich 43 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **1r-274v; Year(s) referred to: pre1492-1742.

Reel: 17

Quetzalmamalictzin, Francisco Verdugo.

Testament.
n.p. 2 Apr 1563
New Spain
Rich 40 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 53r-57v; Year(s) referred to: 1563.

Reel: 17

San Vicente Paulo, Nicolás de, Fray.

Opinion letter to the Council of the Indies.
Mextitlán. 27 Aug 1554
New Spain
re: the tributos of the Indians; JBM: 1482; Rich 40 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 210r-213r; Year(s) referred to: 1554.

Reel: 17

**Colonial Latin American Manuscripts and Transcripts from the Obadiah Rich
Collection
Reel Listing**

Sigüenza, Carlos de Góngora y.

Piedad heroica de Don Fernando Cortés, Marqués del Valle.
n.p. n.d
New Spain
[extracts]; JBM: 322; Rich 40 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 241r-241v; Year(s) referred to: ca1685.
Reel: 17

[Spanish-Americans] Anon.

Letter to Fernando VI, king of Spain.
n.p. 1756
The Indies
"Representación que el año de 1756 puso confidencialmente en manos del excelentísimo Señor Conde de Etranda, Presidente de Castilla... para que la pasase a las del Rey Nuestro Señor Carlos III"; Rich 41 (quarto); Leaves (or Volumes): 1r-6v; Year(s) referred to: 1756.
Reel: 17

Tecante, Juan.

Record of the lords of Teotihuacán.
n.p. 1621
New Spain
Rich 40 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 57v-65r; Year(s) referred to: pre1492-1621.
Reel: 17

Valderama, Jerónimo de, Licentiate, visitador.

Letter to Felipe II, king of Spain.
México. 24 Feb 1564
New Spain
re: the resentment of Luis de Velasco toward Valderama's visit, and critical comments on the Dominican Order; B11: IV 355-72; JBM: 1533; Rich 40 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **230r-236r; Year(s) referred to: 1564.
Reel: 17

Valderama, Jerónimo de, Licentiate, visitador.

Letter to Felipe II, king of Spain.
México. 29 Feb 1564
New Spain
re: rectification of a petition by the clergy regarding the tributos and signed by the bishop of Oaxaca; B11: IV 373-77; JBM: 1534; Rich 40 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **228r-229v; Year(s) referred to: 1564.
Reel: 17

Velasco, Luis de, Viceroy of New Spain.

Letter to Felipe II, king of Spain.
México. 20 May 1556
New Spain
list of provinces and towns in New Spain; JBM: 1505; Rich 40 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 225r-226r; Year(s) referred to: 1556.
Reel: 17

Zárate, Juan de, Bishop of Antequera [Oaxaca].

Letter to the Council of the Indies.
México. 30 May 1544
New Spain
responding to a direction that Zárate write an account of the spiritual and temporal care of his bishopric; B11: VII 542-52; JBM: 1163; Rich 40 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **173r-176r; Year(s) referred to: 1544.
Reel: 17

Zumárraga, Juan de, Bishop of México.

Account of the resources of New Spain.
n.p. n.d
New Spain
JBM: 947; Rich 40 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 116r-117v; Year(s) referred to: 1529?
Reel: 17

Zumárraga, Juan de, Bishop of México.

Account of the riches and poverty of New Spain, along with suggested reforms.
n.p. n.d
New Spain
JBM: 958; Rich 40 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 118r-119v; Year(s) referred to: 1529.
Reel: 17

Zumárraga, Juan de, Bishop of México.

Letter to Carlos V, emperor.
México. 27 Aug 1529
New Spain
re: the conquest of México, Fernando Cortés' expedition to Honduras and the disturbances that followed in Cortés' absence, the first Audiencia, Zumárraga's services, and a petition for a new president, along with other reforms; B11: XIII 104-79; JBM: 720; Rich 40 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **80r-115v; Year(s) referred to: 1520-1529.
Reel: 17

Zumárraga, Juan de, Bishop of México.

Letter to Carlos V, emperor.
México. 28 Mar 1531
New Spain
re: Zumárraga's defense of his services; JBM: 772; Rich 40 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 138r-139v; Year(s) referred to: 1531.
Reel: 17

Zumárraga, Juan de, Bishop of México.

Letter to Carlos V, emperor.
México. 30 May 1548
New Spain
re: Zumárraga's retirement; JBM: 1275; Rich 40 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 140r-140v; Year(s) referred to: 1548.
Reel: 17

**Colonial Latin American Manuscripts and Transcripts from the Obadiah Rich
Collection
Reel Listing**

Zumárraga, Juan de, Bishop of México.

Letter to Carlos V, emperor.
n.p. n.d
New Spain
re: the use of slaves in barter and war; JBM: 946;
Rich 40 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 156r-157v;
Year(s) referred to: 1536?.

Reel: 17

Zumárraga, Juan de, Bishop of México.

Letter to Fray Bartolomé de las Casas.
México. 2 June 1548
New Spain
Zumárraga's explaining his lack of correspondence
due to his poor health; B11: XLI 278-80; JBM: 1276;
Rich 40 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **142r;
Year(s) referred to: 1548.

Reel: 17

Same as leaves 116r-117v; Rich 40 (folio); Leaves
(or Volumes): 136r-137v.

Reel: 17

Anon.

Catálogo de las provincias de esta Nueva España
que con ayuda de los valerosos tlaxcaltecos
conquistaron los españoles.

n.p. n.d
New Spain
Rich 47 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 187v-188v;
Year(s) referred to: post1520.

Reel: 18

Anon.

Genealogical chart of the family of Fernando
Cortés.

n.p. n.d
New Spain/Spain
Rich 47 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 212A; Year(s)
referred to: n.d.

Reel: 18

Anon.

Informe de los méritos de la ciudad de Tlaxcala.
n.p. n.d
New Spain
Rich 47 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 175r-186v;
Year(s) referred to: post1520.

Reel: 18

Benavente, Toribio de, Fray.

Ritos antiguos, sacrificios y idolotías de los
indios de Nueva España y de su conversión a la fé; y
quienes fueron los primeros la predicaron.

n.p. [1541?]
New Spain
B23: I 1-249 (with variances); Rich 44 (folio);
Leaves (or Volumes): **1r-297v; Year(s) referred to:
pre1523.

Reel: 18

[Camagro?, Diego Muñoz].

Fragmentos de historia de Nueva España.
n.p. n.d
New Spain
[Historia de Tlascalala]; B36: JBM: 63; Rich 47
(folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **1r-174v; Year(s)
referred to: pre1585?.

Reel: 18

Carlos V, Emperor.

Letter to Francisco de Sandoval y Moreno.
Zaragoza. 6 Jan 1534
New Spain
honoring the latter for his services and heroism in the
conquest and pacification of New Spain; JBM: 66;
Rich 47 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 244r-245r;
Year(s) referred to: 1534.

Reel: 18

Cortés, Fernando.

Decree of encomienda.
[Tacuba?]. 27 June 1526
New Spain
re: Isabel Motezuma and her descendants; JBM: 654;
Rich 47 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 240r-242r;
Year(s) referred to: 1526.

Reel: 18

Felipe II, King of Spain.

Letter to Luis de Velasco, viceroy of New Spain.
El Pardo. 5 Dec 1590
New Spain
re: various favors granted by the king to the
descendants of Motezuma; JBM: 65; Rich 47 (folio);
Leaves (or Volumes): 242r-243v; Year(s) referred to:
1590.

Reel: 18

Góngora, Bartolomé de.

Lista y copia verosímil de los muy esforsados
conquistadores que con zelo ardentísimo derramaron
su sangre en la santa conquista de esta Nueva España
y gran ciudad de México.

n.p. 8 Feb 1632
New Spain
JBM: 68; Rich 47 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes):
213r-239v; Year(s) referred to: post1520.

Reel: 18

Góngora, Bartolomé de.

"Octava maravilla" [fragments].
n.p. 1628[?]
New Spain
verse re: the antiquities and conquest of New Spain;
JBM: 67; Rich 47 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes):
189r-212v; Year(s) referred to: post1520.

Reel: 18

**Colonial Latin American Manuscripts and Transcripts from the Obadiah Rich
Collection
Reel Listing**

Moteczuma, Juan de Cano.

Letter to Felipe II, king of Spain.
n.p. n.d
New Spain
renunciation of favors granted by the latter [leaves
242r-243v]; JBM: 251; Rich 47 (folio); Leaves (or
Volumes): 243v-244r; Year(s) referred to: 1590?.

Reel: 18

Peña, Pedro Gómez de.

Directorio general para escribir a todas las
ciudades de los reinos de Nueva España, y
Guatemala, e islas adyacentes, sus villas, lugares,
reales de minas, haciendas, estancias, misiones y
residios más remotos, con los días en que llegan y
parten los correos de esta corte y demás capitales del
reino, sus rumbos, distancias, y tiempos que tardan
las contestaciones con respecto a las cartas escritas en
México, el porte que se lleva por cada una en
conformidad de lo mandado por Su Majestad, todo
para el mayor aumento de la Real Hacienda, utilidad
del comercio, y bien común de todos los puebls.
Nueva España. 1802

New Spain
Original; Rich 45 (quarto); Leaves (or Volumes):
Pages 1-708; Year(s) referred to: 1802.

Reel: 18

Peña, Pedro Gómez de.

Observations on the Fourth Mexican Council,
foreword by Francisco Antonio de Lorenzana, and
the dissertations of Antonio Joaquín de Ribadeneyra,
oidor, and others.

Madrid. 1774
New Spain
With diagram of the Council chambers.; Rich 46
(folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 1r-203v; Year(s)
referred to: 1774.

Reel: 18

**[Aguayo, Juan Vicente Güémez Pacheco de
Padilla Horcasitas y] conde de Revilla Gígedo.**

Informe general, prevenido por real orden de 31
enero de 1784, sobre las misiones de aquellos
dominios, comparando el actual estado de ellas con él
que tenían las que entregaron los ex-jesuitas al
tiempo de su expatriación.

México. 30 Dec 1793
New Spain
Original, with drawings; B32: 17-116; Rich 51
(folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **1r-199v; Year(s)
referred to: 1793.

Reel: 19

**[Aguayo, Juan Vicente Güémez Pacheco de
Padilla Horcasitas y] conde de Revilla Gígedo.**

Instrucción reservada del reino de Nueva España,
que el excelentísimo señor Conde de Revilla Gígedo
dió a su sucesor, el excelentísimo señor Marqués de
Branciforte, el año de 1794.

México. 30 June 1794
New Spain
B32: 129-370; Rich 52 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes):
**1r-281v; Year(s) referred to: 1794.

Reel: 19

**[Aguayo, Juan Vicente Güémez Pacheco de
Padilla Horcasitas y] conde de Revilla Gígedo.**

Noticias de Nueva España en 1805.
México. 1805?

New Spain
Rich 53 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 1r-26v;
Year(s) referred to: 1805.

Reel: 19

Altamira[?], Marqués de.

Sentence passed in the Residencia of Juan
Antonio de Vizarrón y Eguiarreta.

[México]. 16 Mar 1742
New Spain
Rich 49 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 81r-86r;
Year(s) referred to: 1741-1742.

Reel: 19

Barrientos, Antonio Joaquín de Ribadeneyra y.

Compendio de todo lo trabajado durante el
Concilio IV Mexicano, comenzado en México, 13 de
enero de 1771.

México. 1770-72
New Spain
first through fourth parts; Original; Rich 54 (folio);
Leaves (or Volumes): 1r-437r; Year(s) referred to:
1771.

Reel: 19

Eguiarreta, Juan Antonio Vizarrón y.

Response to six charges of the Residencia.

n.p. n.d
New Spain
re: his term as viceroy; Rich 49 (folio); Leaves (or
Volumes): 1r-69r; Year(s) referred to: 1734-1740.

Reel: 19

Ledezma, Juan José.

Respuesta a los tres nuevos reparos que ocasionó
la certificación de los Oficiales Reales de la Casa[?]
de Durango.

México. 1 Mar 1742
New Spain
Rich 49 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 70r-80r;
Year(s) referred to: 1741-1742.

Reel: 19

**Colonial Latin American Manuscripts and Transcripts from the Obadiah Rich
Collection
Reel Listing**

Officials of the hacienda de Nueva España.

Relación individual en que se expresan por menor los presidios de la Nueva España terrestres y marítimos, sus situaciones de que número de militares se compone cada una.

México. 23 Nov 1722

New Spain

Original; Rich 49 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 218r-247r; Year(s) referred to: 1723.

Reel: 19

Pinto, Francisco de Ortega.

Relación general del producto de toda la Real Hacienda en los Ramos que la componen en el reino de la Nueva España y provincias de la Nueva Galicia, Nueva Vizcaya, y Tabasco.

México. 3 Apr 1723

New Spain

Original; Rich 49 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 91r-150v; Year(s) referred to: 1716-1720.

Reel: 19

[Torquemada, Joaquín Maniau y].

Real Hacienda de Nueva España.

n.p. [1794]

New Spain

Rich 49 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 151r-217v; Year(s) referred to: 1522-1794.

Reel: 19

Same as Rich 47, leaves 175v-186v; Rich 48 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 237r-255v.

Reel: 19

Same as Rich 47, leaves 187v-188v; Rich 48 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 256r-257v.

Reel: 19

Same as Rich 5, leaves 157r-172v; Rich 48 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 258r-274r.

Reel: 19

Same as Rich 47, leaves 1r-174r; Rich 48 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 1r-236r.

Reel: 19

Arredondo, Francisco Martínez.

Borrador de la memoria presentada a las augustas cámaras legislativas del estado de Yucatán.

Mérida. 15 Sept 1843

New Spain

With 94 leaves of MS and printed documents, and drawings and plans of towns, etc.; Original; Rich 57 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): Pages 1-80; Year(s) referred to: 1843.

Reel: 20

Sahagún, Bernardino de, Fray.

Historia universal de las cosas de Nueva España. Tlatelolco. 1569

New Spain

B49: I 3, -IV 122; JBM: 316 & 317; Rich 55 (folio);

Leaves (or Volumes): **1-2; Year(s) referred to: 1519-1560.

Reel: 20

Tezozomoc, Fernando Alvarado.

Crónica mexicana.

[Los Ángeles]. 1598

New Spain

B27: IX 5-96; Rich 56 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes):

**1r-329r; Year(s) referred to: 1520-1598.

Reel: 20

Anon.

[Viage muy puntual y curioso de Don Manuel de Santisteván desde Lima a Caracas por tierra en 1740?].

n.p. n.d

New Granada/Peru

Rich 61 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 59r-238r;

Year(s) referred to: 1740.

Reel: 21

Gálvez, José de, marqués de Sonora, visitador general.

Letter to Antonio Bucareli y Ursúa.

México. 31 Dec 1771

New Spain

Account of New Spain, prepared by order of Carlos III, king of Spain; B22: 5-153; Rich 59 (folio);

Leaves (or Volumes): **137r-274v; Year(s) referred to: pre1771.

Reel: 21

Ixtlilxochitl, Fernando de Alva.

Historia Chichimeca.

n.p. [1611?]

New Spain

B27: IX 205-316; Rich 58 (folio); Leaves (or

Volumes): Part Two: **1r-230r; Year(s) referred to: pre1611.

Reel: 21

Ixtlilxochitl, Fernando de Alva.

Relaciones de Fernando de Alva Ixtlilxochitl.

n.p. [1608?]

New Spain

[incomplete; relación numbers vary]; B27: IX 321-

468 (incomplete); Rich 58 (folio); Leaves (or

Volumes): Part One: **1r-255r; Year(s) referred to: pre1608.

Reel: 21

**Colonial Latin American Manuscripts and Transcripts from the Obadiah Rich
Collection
Reel Listing**

Pando, José y Antonio.

Itinerario real de correos del Nuevo Reino de Granada y Tierra Firme.
Santa Fé. 1770?
New Granada
Rich 60 (quarto); Leaves (or Volumes): 1r-122v;
Year(s) referred to: ca1770.

Reel: 21

Sardella, Juan Bautista.

Relación de lo que sucedió al magnífico Capitán Jorge Robledo, en el descubrimiento que hizo de las provincias de Antiochia.
n.p. n.d
New Granada
B11: II 291-356 (incomplete); JBM: 1043; Rich 61 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **17v-58v; Year(s) referred to: 1540.

Reel: 21

[Sarmiento, Pedro].

Relación del viaje que hizo el magnífico señor Capitán Jorge Robledo, Tieniente de Gobernador...en las provincias de Ancerma y Quimbaya y en las a ellas comarcanas, por...Francisco Pizarro, Adelantado Gobernador y Capitán General en los reinos de la Nueva Castilla.
Cali. 12 Oct 1540
New Granada
B11: II 267-91; JBM: 1042; Rich 61 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 1r-17v; Year(s) referred to: 1539.

Reel: 21

Zurita, Alonso de.

Breve relación de los señores, maneras, y diferencia que había de ellos en la Nueva España, y en otras provincias y comarcanas, y de sus leyes, usos, y costumbres, y de la forma, que tenían en les tributar sus vasallos en tiempo de su gentilidad, y la que después de conquistados se ha tenido y tiene en los tributos que pagan a Su Majestad.
México. [ca 1585]
New Spain
B56: JBM: 266; Rich 59 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **1r-135r; Year(s) referred to: pre1585.

Reel: 21

Simón, Pedro.

Noticias historiales de las conquistas de Tierra Firme en el Nuevo Reino de Granada, Indias Occidentales.
Santa Fé. 1624-25
New Granada
second and third parts; B50: I-IX; JBM: 60 (second part only); Rich 62 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **1-2; Year(s) referred to: post1500.

Reel: 22

Ajofrín, Francisco.

Descripción compendiosa que de las Californias forma.
México. 1 Dec 1764
New Spain
Original; Rich 64 (quarto); Leaves (or Volumes): 17r-24v; Year(s) referred to: 1764.

Reel: 23

Ampíes, Juan de.

Letter to Carlos V, emperor.
n.p. n.d
Hispaniola
re: what became of the many Indians who came to Hispaniola from the islands around Tierra Firme, many being returned to Coraçao; B11: I 431-36, X 37-32; JBM: 482; Rich 64-A (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **285r-286v; Year(s) referred to: 1513-1521.

Reel: 23

Anon.

Account of clandestine commerce, the use of slaves, and related matters.
n.p. n.d
New Granada
Rich 64-A (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 110r-121v;
Year(s) referred to: ca1530?.

Reel: 23

Anon.

Continua la relación de los sucesos de los cuerpos sublevados del ejército Ultramar y lo ocurrido desde el 20 del corriente enero hasta el día de la fecha.
Cádiz. 28 Jan 1820
Spain
Rich 64 (quarto); Leaves (or Volumes): 62r-65v;
Year(s) referred to: 1820.

Reel: 23

Anon.

Noticia y reflexiones sobre la guerra que se tiene con los Indios apaches en las provincias de Nueva España.
n.p. n.d
New Spain
Rich 64 (quarto); Leaves (or Volumes): 1r-14r;
Year(s) referred to: n.d.

Reel: 23

Anon.

Prosigue la relación de los sucesos de cuerpos sublevados del ejército de Ultramar desde el 28 de enero hasta la fecha.
Cádiz. 31 Jan 1820
Spain
Rich 64 (quarto); Leaves (or Volumes): 66r-67r;
Year(s) referred to: 1820.

Reel: 23

**Colonial Latin American Manuscripts and Transcripts from the Obadiah Rich
Collection
Reel Listing**

Anon.

Relación abreviada de la republica que los religiosos jesuitos de la provincias de Portugal y España establecieron en los dominios ultramarinos, de las dos monarchias, y de la guerra que en ellos han movido y sostenido contra los exércitos españoles y portugueses, formada por los registros de las secretarias de los dos respectivos principales comisarios y plenipotenciarios, y por otros documentos autenticos.

n.p. n.d

The Indies

Rich 64 (quarto); Leaves (or Volumes): 25r-40r;

Year(s) referred to: 1570-1757.

Reel: 23

Anon.

Relación de las operaciones de las tropas sublevadas de la expedición de América.

Cádiz. 14 Jan 1820

Spain

Rich 64 (quarto); Leaves (or Volumes): 56r-61v;

Year(s) referred to: 1820.

Reel: 23

Arguelles, Vicente de, Fray.

Real idea del Mairo; apartado geográfico defensa histórico legal, y de los intereses de religión, y de estado importantísimos, que efectivamente resultan de su promoción y fomento, en conformidad a los regios órdenes de la Cathólica Magestad del señor Carlos tercero.

Lima. 1784

Perú

[title unedited]; Original; Rich 66 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 1r-224v; Year(s) referred to: pre1784.

Reel: 23

Barreda, José de, of the Company of Jesus.

Letter to Marqués de Valdelirios, comisario. Córdoba de Tucumán. 19 July 1793

Río de la Plata

requesting a suspension of the latter's martial disposition toward the Indians of the missions; Rich 64 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 41r-55r; Year(s) referred to: 1793.

Reel: 23

Bastidas, Rodrigo de, Bishop of Coro.

Letter to Carlos V, emperor.

Santo Domingo. 20 Jan 1535

New Granada

re: earlier correspondence, travels by Bastidas in the province of Venezuela, and the Indians and Germans there; JBM: 877; Rich 64-A (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 299r-303v; Year(s) referred to: 1535.

Reel: 23

Cárdenas, Bernardino de, Bishop of Paraguay.

papers relating to him and his disputes with the Jesuits.

n.p. n.d

Río de la Plata

Rich 65 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 1r-245v;

Year(s) referred to: ca1650.

Reel: 23

Carlos V, Emperor.

Letter to the Council of the Indies.

Gante. 3 Apr 1531

Moluccas/China

re: the Fucares [leaves 271r-281r]; B31: III 231; Rich 64-A (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **271r; Year(s) referred to: 1531.

Reel: 23

Carlos V, Emperor.

Writ [incomplete].

Granada. 17 Nov 1526

The Indies

re: the treatment of the Indians; B11: I 450-55; Rich 64-A (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **389r-390v; Year(s) referred to: 1526.

Reel: 23

Escandión, Francisco Antonio Moreno y.

Letter to Carlos III, king of Spain.

n.p. 1772

New Granada

description of Santa Fé, its government, and the command of Pedro Mesía de la Cerda, marqués de la Vega de Armijo, viceroy of New Granada; Rich 64-A (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 1r-108v; Year(s) referred to: 1547-1772.

Reel: 23

Herll, Vido.

Letter to Carlos V, emperor.

n.p. n.d

Moluccas/China

plans for agreement concerning Fucares' discovery of territories between the Strait of Magellan and China; B31: III 221-25; Rich 64-A (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **279r-281r; Year(s) referred to: 1530.

Reel: 23

Herll, Vido.

Letter to Carlos V, emperor.

n.p. n.d

Moluccas/China

plans for agreement; re: Fucares' discovery of territories between the Strait of Magellan and China; B31: III 225-30; Rich 64-A (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **275v-278v; Year(s) referred to: 1531-1532.

Reel: 23

**Colonial Latin American Manuscripts and Transcripts from the Obadiah Rich
Collection
Reel Listing**

Herll, Vido.

Letter to Carlos V, emperor.
n.p. n.d
Moluccas/China
plans for agreement concerning the German Fucares' discovery of territories between the Strait of Magellan and China; B31: III 231-38; Rich 64-A (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **271r-275r; Year(s) referred to: 1531-1532.

Reel: 23

Miguel [?], Bishop.

Letter to Carlos V, emperor.
Coro. 20 Oct 1550
New Granada
account of events in the province of Venezuela; JBM: 1323; Rich 64-A (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 287r-295v; Year(s) referred to: 1549-1550.

Reel: 23

Nágera, Pedro de Castañeda de.

Relación de la jornada de Cibola, donde se trata de aquellos poblados, y ritos, y costumbres, la qual fue el año de 1540.
Sevilla. 1596
New Spain
1596 transcription of lost original; Rich 63 (quarto); Leaves (or Volumes): 1r-157r; Year(s) referred to: 1540-1542.

Reel: 23

Officials of Venezuela.

Letter [extracts] to Carlos V, emperor.
Coro. 31 July 1530
New Granada
complaining of the activities of the Germans in the province; B11: XLI 315-26; JBM: 738; Rich 64-A (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **283r-284v; Year(s) referred to: 1530.

Reel: 23

Ortal, Jerónimo de.

Letter to Carlos V, emperor.
Cuba. 24 Dec 1534
New Granada
re: his travels and the prominent people he encountered; JBM: 871; Rich 64-A (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 385r-388v; Year(s) referred to: 1534.

Reel: 23

Quesada, Gonzalo Jiménez de, Licentiate.

Letter to Carlos V, emperor.
n.p. n.d
New Granada
Account of the discovery and conquest of New Granada, by order of Pedro Fernández de Lugo; Rich 64-A (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 391r-404v; Year(s) referred to: 1536-1539.

Reel: 23

Tolosa, Juan Pérez de.

Letter to Carlos V, emperor.
Venezuela. 3 Dec 1546
New Granada
re: new discoveries, the population, and the problem of maintaining peace in the province of Venezuela; JBM: 1229; Rich 64-A (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 297r-298v; Year(s) referred to: 1546.

Reel: 23

Tolosa, Juan Pérez de, Licentiate.

Letter to Carlos V, emperor.
Tocuyo. 15 Oct 1546
New Granada
re: his departure from Coro in flight from Juan de Carvajal, and associated requests; JBM: 1228; Rich 64-A (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 381r-384r; Year(s) referred to: 1546.

Reel: 23

Vázquez, Francisco.

Relación de todo lo que sucedió en la jornada de Amagua y Dorado, que fue a descubrir el Gobernador Pedro de Ursúa con poderes y comisiones que le dió el Virey Marqués de Cañete, Presidente del Perú. Tratase asimismo del alzamiento de Don Fernando de Guzmán, y Lope de Aguirre, y otros tiranos.
n.p. n.d
New Granada
JBM: 294; Rich 64-A (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 303r-380v; Year(s) referred to: 1559.

Reel: 23

Same as leaves 1r-108v; Rich 64-A (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 122r-270r.

Reel: 23

Alberino, Nicolás de.

Verdadera relación de lo sucedido en los reinos y provincias de Perú desde la ida a ellos del Virrey Blasco Núñez Vela hasta el desbarate y muerte de Gonzalo Pizarro.
Sevilla. 1549
Perú
The New York Public Library owns a photocopy of the original manuscript in the Bibliothèque Nationale; Rich 67 (octavo); Leaves (or Volumes): 1r-80v; Year(s) referred to: 1543-1548.

Reel: 24

Armandáriz, José de, marqués de Castelfuerte, viceroy of Perú.

Letter to José Antonio Caamaño Mendoza y Sotomayor, marques de Villagarcía.
Lima. 14 Jan 1736
Perú
Armandáriz' account of his government to his successor; B20: III; Rich 70 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **1r-178v; Year(s) referred to: 1724?-1736.

Reel: 24

**Colonial Latin American Manuscripts and Transcripts from the Obadiah Rich
Collection
Reel Listing**

Balboa, Miguel Cabello de.

Miscelanea antártica, donde se describe el origen de nuestros Indios Occidentales, deducido desde Adán, y la erección y principio de los Reyes Incas del Perú.

Andalucía. 1586

Perú

B5; Rich 68 (quarto); Leaves (or Volumes): **1r-407r; Year(s) referred to: pre1584.

Reel: 24

Domínguez, Pedro Vicente Cañete y.

Guía histórico, geográfico, físico, político, civil, y legal del gobierno e intendencia de Potosí.

Potosí. 1787

Perú

first and second parts; B6: 21-452 (first part only);

Rich 69 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **1r-452r;

Year(s) referred to: pre1786.

Reel: 24

Angaraes, José de.

Letter to Lázaro de Ribera.

Huancavelica. 17 Aug 1810

Perú

Rich 73 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 19r-21v;

Year(s) referred to: 1810.

Reel: 25

Guirior, Manuel de, Viceroy of Perú.

Letter to Agustín de Jáuregui.

Lima. 23 Aug 1780

Perú

Guirior's account of his government to his successor ;

With table of contents and appendixes; Rich 72

(folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 1r-183r; Year(s)

referred to: 1776-1780.

Reel: 25

Helguero, Manuel de.

Letter to Lázaro de Ribera.

Huancavelica. 3 Sept 1811

Perú

Rich 73 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 127r-147v;

Year(s) referred to: 1811.

Reel: 25

Helguero, Manuel de, director of the Real Mina.

Letter to Lázaro de Ribera.

Huancavelica. 27 Apr 1811

Perú

Rich 73 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 110r-110v;

Year(s) referred to: 1811.

Reel: 25

Huancavelica, Cabildo y Regimiento de.

Letter to Lázaro de Ribera.

Huancavelica. 30 Apr 1811

Perú

Rich 73 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 104r-109r;

Year(s) referred to: 1811.

Reel: 25

Huancavelica, Cabildo y Regimiento de.

Letter to Lázaro de Ribera.

Huancavelica. 26 Aug 1811

Perú

Rich 73 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 157r-160v;

Year(s) referred to: 1811.

Reel: 25

León, Pedro de Cieza de.

Tercero libro de las guerras civiles del Perú, el cual se llama la guerra de Quito.

Sevilla. 1553?

Perú

B8: (chapters 1-53 only); Rich 71 (folio); Leaves (or

Volumes): **1r-424v; Year(s) referred to: 1543-

1548.

Reel: 25

Matienzos, Juan de.

Gobierno del Perú, con todas las cosas pertenecientes a él y a su historia.

La Plata. 1567?

Perú

B30; Rich 74 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **1r-

336r; Year(s) referred to: pre1567.

Reel: 25

Miscellaneous papers relating to mines, including those of Pachuca, New Spain.

The Indies/Philippines

Rich 73 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 161r-252v;

Year(s) referred to: ca1700-ca1750.

Reel: 25

Molero, Bernardino.

Letter to Lázaro de Ribera.

Huancavelica. 10 Oct 1811

Perú

Rich 73 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 155r-155v;

Year(s) referred to: 1811.

Reel: 25

Mollineda, José de Pedregal y.

Letter to Lázaro de Ribera.

Huancavelica. 25 Aug 1810

Perú

Rich 73 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 41r-48v;

Year(s) referred to: 1810.

Reel: 25

Mollineda, José de Pedregal y.

Letter to Lázaro de Ribera.

Huancavelica. 25 Aug 1810

Perú

Rich 73 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 49r-76r;

Year(s) referred to: 1810.

Reel: 25

**Colonial Latin American Manuscripts and Transcripts from the Obadiah Rich
Collection
Reel Listing**

Mollineda, José de Pedregal y.

Noticiosa la descripción del Premio de Mineros de Azoques de esta villa del recurso que ha interpuesto el... Virrey.
Huancavelica. 22 June 1810
Perú
Rich 73 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 22r-40r;
Year(s) referred to: 1810.

Reel: 25

Mollinedo, José de Pedregal y.

Letter to Lázaro de Ribera.
Huancavelica. 30 May 1811
Perú
Rich 73 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 111r-125v;
Year(s) referred to: 1811.

Reel: 25

Negrete, Nicolás de Castillo y.

Letter to Lázaro de Ribera.
Huancavelica. 26 Sept 1810
Perú
Rich 73 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 76v-79r;
Year(s) referred to: 1810.

Reel: 25

Negrete, Nicolás del Castillo y.

Letter to Lázaro de Ribera.
Huancavelica. 5 Sept 1811
Perú
Rich 73 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 148v-154v;
Year(s) referred to: 1811.

Reel: 25

[Regimiento de Huancavelica?, The Cabildo y].

Letter to Lázaro de Ribera.
Huancavelica. 9 Aug 1810
Perú
Rich 73 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 3r-18r; Year(s)
referred to: 1810.

Reel: 25

Ribera, Lázaro de.

Letter to Bernardino Molero.
Huancavelica. 24 Sept 1811
Perú
Rich 73 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 154v-155r;
Year(s) referred to: 1811.

Reel: 25

Ribera, Lázaro de.

Letter to Pedro Fernández.
Huancavelica. 5 Sept 1811
Perú
Rich 73 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 147v-148v;
Year(s) referred to: 1811.

Reel: 25

Ribera, Lázaro de.

Letter to Pedro Subiela.
Casa de Campo de Turba. 24 Jan 1811
Perú
Rich 73 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 82r-82v;
Year(s) referred to: 1811.

Reel: 25

Ribera, Lázaro de.

Letter to the Cabildo y Regimiento de
Huancavelica.
Casa de Campo de Turba. 4 Mar 1811
Perú
Rich 73 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 83r-86r;
Year(s) referred to: 1811.

Reel: 25

**Ribera, Lázaro de, gobernador intendente of
Huancavelica.**

dispatch.
Huancavelica. 23 May 1810
Perú
re: the reestablishment of the Mineral de Azogues;
Rich 73 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 1r-2r; Year(s)
referred to: 1810.

Reel: 25

Subiela, Pedro.

Letter to Francisco Javier de Mendizábal,
gobernador intendente of Huancavelica.
Huancavelica. 28 Dec 1809
Perú
Rich 73 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 87r-88v;
Year(s) referred to: 1809.

Reel: 25

Subiela, Pedro.

Letter to Lázaro de Ribera.
Huancavelica. 28 May 1810
Perú
Rich 73 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 89r-91v;
Year(s) referred to: 1810.

Reel: 25

Subiela, Pedro.

Letter to Lázaro de Ribera.
Huancavelica. 6 Mar 1811
Perú
Rich 73 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 92r-102v;
Year(s) referred to: 1811.

Reel: 25

Villaspesa, Antonio de.

Letter to Lázaro de Ribera.
Huancavelica. 20 Oct 1810
Perú
Rich 73 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 80r-81v;
Year(s) referred to: 1810.

Reel: 25

The following items, leaves 1r-160v, all relate to the
mines of Huancavelica; Rich 73 (folio).

Reel: 25

**Colonial Latin American Manuscripts and Transcripts from the Obadiah Rich
Collection
Reel Listing**

Montesinos, Fernando de.

Anales del Perú.
n.p. [1642]
Perú
B30: I 11-189 (with variances); Rich 75 (folio);
Leaves (or Volumes): **140r-267v; Year(s) referred
to: 1498-1547.
Reel: 26

Montesinos, Fernando de.

Memorias antiguas, historiales, y políticas del
Perú.
n.p. [1644?]
Perú
B34: 1-171 (with variances); Rich 75 (folio); Leaves
(or Volumes): **1r-139r; Year(s) referred to:
pre1644.
Reel: 26

**Rocafull, Melchor de Navarra y, duque de la
Palata, Viceroy of Perú.**

Letter to Melchor Portacarrero Laso de la Vega,
conde de la Monclova.
Los Reyes. 18 Dec 1689
Perú
Navarra's account of his government to his successor;
B20: II; Rich 76 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): Pages
**1-1022; Year(s) referred to: 1681-1689.
Reel: 26

Same as Rich 76; an earlier and better copy, with
table of contents; Rich 77 (folio); Leaves (or
Volumes): **1r-328r.
Reel: 26

**Aguayo, Juan Vicente Güémez Pacheco de Padilla
Horcasitas y, conde de Revilla Gigedo.**

Report on the commerce of New Spain.
n.p. 31 Aug 1793
New Spain
Rich 79 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 116r-117r;
Year(s) referred to: 1781-1793.
Reel: 27

Aldana, Lorenzo de.

Letter to Gonzalo Pizarro.
14 July 1547
Perú
responding to Pizarro's letter [leaves 12r-13v]; "real
armada" [on board ship]; Rich 80 (folio); Leaves (or
Volumes): **13r-15r; Year(s) referred to: 1547.
Reel: 27

Anon.

Composición con los herederos del Veedor García
de Salcedo.
n.p. n.d
Perú
JBM: 351; Rich 79 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes):
166r-167v; Year(s) referred to: ca1540.
Reel: 27

Anon.

Estado político del reino del Perú, gobierno sin
leyes, ministros relajados, tesoros con pobreza,
fertilidad sin cultivo, sabiduría desestimada, milicia
sin honor, ciudades sin amor patricio, la justicia sin
templo, hurtos por comercio, integridad tenida por
locura, Rey, el mayor de ricos dominios, pobre de
tesoros.
n.p. n.d
Perú
Rich 80 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 117r-193v;
Year(s) referred to: ca1740.
Reel: 27

Anon.

Noticias del Perú.
n.p. n.d
Perú
Rich 79 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 111r-115r;
Year(s) referred to: 1514-1797.
Reel: 27

Anon.

Relación sumaria.
n.p. n.d
Perú
brief account of the conflict between Pedro de la
Gasca and Gonzalo Pizarro; JBM: 226; Rich 80
(folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 57r-74r; Year(s)
referred to: 1547.
Reel: 27

Anon.

Sobre el camino de Arquipa a la mar y cargo y
descargo de ello.
n.p. n.d
Perú
JBM: 352; Rich 79 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes):
167v-168v; Year(s) referred to: ca1588.
Reel: 27

Anon.

Sobre los sesenta y cinco mil pesos en que fue
condenado Fernán Vela de lo que cobró demasiado
de sus indios.
n.p. n.d
Perú
JBM: 350; Rich 79 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes):
164v-166r; Year(s) referred to: ca1566.
Reel: 27

Bandera, Damián de la.

Relación general de la disposición y calidad de la
provincia de Huamanga, llamada San Juan de la
Frontera, y de la vivienda y costumbres de los
naturales de ella.
Huamanga. 26 Aug 1557
Perú
B2: CLXXXIII 176-80; JBM: 219; Rich 79 (folio);
Leaves (or Volumes): **90r-95r; Year(s) referred to:
1557.
Reel: 27

**Colonial Latin American Manuscripts and Transcripts from the Obadiah Rich
Collection
Reel Listing**

Carlos V, Emperor.

Letter of transmittal to Diego de Almagro.
Barcelona. 22 Apr 1538
Perú

writ; re: Carlos' letter of 20 Apr 1538 to Almagro, leaves 108r-109r [distinct from leaves 109r-110r]; Rich 79 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 110r-110v; Year(s) referred to: 1538.

Reel: 27

Carlos V, Emperor.

Letter to Diego de Almagro.
Barcelona. 20 Apr 1538
Perú

directing Almagro to release Francisco Pizarro and his men, and to make restoration of anything taken; B30: V 122-23; Rich 79 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **108r-109r; Year(s) referred to: 1538.

Reel: 27

Carlos V, Emperor.

Letter to Diego de Almagro.
Barcelona. 14 Mar 1538
Perú

directing Almagro to restore Cuzco to the power of Fernando Pizarro; B30: V 112-13; Rich 79 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **105r-106r; Year(s) referred to: 1538.

Reel: 27

Carlos V, Emperor.

Letter to Diego de Almagro.
Barcelona. 14 Mar 1538
Perú

re: the conflict between Almagro and Fernando Pizarro; B30: V 108-11; Rich 79 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **103r-104r; Year(s) referred to: 1538.

Reel: 27

Carlos V, Emperor.

Letter to Francisco Pizarro.
Barcelona. 14 Mar 1538
Perú

re: the restoration of control of Cuzco to Pizarro; B30: V 113-14; Rich 79 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **106r-106v; Year(s) referred to: 1538.

Reel: 27

Carlos V, Emperor.

Letter to officials of Perú and Tierra Firme.
Barcelona. 14 Mar 1538
Perú

directing them to make restorations to those robbed of gold; B30: V 111-12; Rich 79 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **104v-105r; Year(s) referred to: 1538.

Reel: 27

Carlos V, Emperor.

Writ.
Barcelona. 22 Apr 1538
Perú

re: his letter of 20 Apr 1538 to Almagro, leaves 108r-109r; Rich 79 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 109r-110r; Year(s) referred to: 1538.

Reel: 27

Carlos V, Emperor.

Writ.
Villa de Venlo. 16 Feb 1546
Perú

re: the power of general pardon, given to Pedro de la Gasca, if it be necessary for the pacification of Perú; B11: IXX 201-04; JBM: 249; Rich 80 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **1r-2v; Year(s) referred to: 1546.

Reel: 27

Carvajal, Francisco de.

Letter to Gonzalo Pizarro.
Andaguailas. 17 Mar 1547
Perú

re: Carvajal's sickness, arms, plans of Pizarro's, and money; B10: L 177-79; JBM: 240; Rich 80 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **40r-40v; Year(s) referred to: 1547.

Reel: 27

Carvajal, Francisco de, maestre de campo of Gonzalo Pizarro.

Letter to Pedro de la Gasca.
Cuzco. 29 Dec 1547
Perú

deriding Gasca's conduct, labeling as traitors [Diego] Centeno and others who brought the armada, and lending advice to and threatening Gasca with death; B10: IL 277-81; JBM: 237 (variance in day); Rich 80 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **34r-36v; Year(s) referred to: 1547.

Reel: 27

[Council of the Indies?].

Writ.
n.p. n.d
The Indies
re: civil administration; Rich 79 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 118r-164v; Year(s) referred to: pre1588.

Reel: 27

Felipe, Prince of Spain.

Letter to officials of Cuzco.
Valladolid. 3 Mar 1538
Perú

directing them not to obey orders given by Diego de Almagro in Cuzco; B30: V 106-08; Rich 79 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **106v-108r; Year(s) referred to: 1538.

Reel: 27

**Colonial Latin American Manuscripts and Transcripts from the Obadiah Rich
Collection
Reel Listing**

Gasca, Pedro de la.

Account of expenses in Perú.
n.p. n.d
Perú
JBM: 243; Rich 80 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes):
49r-54v; Year(s) referred to: 1548?.

Reel: 27

Gasca, Pedro de la.

Letter to Carlos V, emperor.
Cuzco. 5 May 1548
Perú
re: the former's captains, and the routing of Gonzalo
Pizarro; B10: IL 351-58; JBM: 241; Rich 80 (folio);
Leaves (or Volumes): **41r-45r; Year(s) referred to:
1548.

Reel: 27

Gasca, Pedro de la.

Letter to Carlos V, emperor.
Juaja. 28 Dec 1547
Perú
requesting to be named viceroy of Perú; B10: IL 328-
29; JBM:235; Rich 80 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes):
**31v-32v; Year(s) referred to: 1547.

Reel: 27

Gasca, Pedro de la.

Letter to Gonzalo Pizarro.
Juaja. 26 Dec 1547
Perú
Gasca's vindicating himself, accusing Pizarro, and
defending Blasco Núñez Vela; B10: IL 260-76; JBM:
234; Rich 80 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **18r-
31r; Year(s) referred to: 1547.

Reel: 27

Gasca, Pedro de la.

Letter to Gonzalo Pizarro.
Panamá. 5 Feb 1547
Perú
reiterating what he had already written through Pedro
Fernández Paniagua de Loaisa and entreating Pizarro
to step down from the governorship of Perú, held
against the will of Carlos V, emperor; B10: IL 51-52;
JBM: 228; Rich 80 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes):
**5r-6r; Year(s) referred to: 1547.

Reel: 27

Gasca, Pedro de la.

Letter to the Council of the Indies.
Tobaga. 12 Apr 1547
Perú
re: the mission of Pedro Fernández Paniagua de
Loaisa to Gonzalo Pizarro, Nicaragua, and the
departure of Gasca's armada for Perú; B10: IL 83-86;
JBM: 229; Rich 80 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes):
**6r-8r; Year(s) referred to: 1547.

Reel: 27

Gasca, Pedro de la.

Letter to the Council of the Indies.
Tumbez. 11 Aug 1547
Perú
re: his difficulties in navigating to Perú, comments
about Pedro Fernández Paniagua y Loaisa, the state
of Perú, and the general uprising; B10: IL 165-230;
JBM: 1251; Rich 80 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes):
**87r-116r; Year(s) referred to: 1547.

Reel: 27

Gasca, Pedro de la.

Letter to the residents of Perú.
Panamá. 26 Nov 1546
Perú
requesting peace among them, advising of his
inability to continue his journey to Perú at that time,
and informing them of the powers granted him; B10:
IL 18-21; JBM: 227; Rich 80 (folio); Leaves (or
Volumes): **3r-5r; Year(s) referred to: 1546.

Reel: 27

Gasca, Pedro de la, Licentiate.

Letter to Gonzalo Pizarro.
n.p. n.d
Perú
advising the latter to cease his pretensions and seek
the clemency of Carlos V, emperor; B10: IL 347-50;
JBM: 239; Rich 80 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes):
**37v-40r; Year(s) referred to: 1547.

Reel: 27

[Gasca?, Pedro de la].

Account of a journey by sea to Perú.
n.p. n.d
Perú
Rich 80 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 75r-86v;
Year(s) referred to: 1547.

Reel: 27

[Gasca?, Pedro de la].

Account of discoveries in and the extension of
Perú, and expeditions in the Pacific.
n.p. n.d
Perú
JBM: 242; Rich 80 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes):
45r-48r; Year(s) referred to: 1552?.

Reel: 27

Leonardo, Antonio González de.

Report on papers presented by Juan Fernando
Pizarro.
n.p. n.d
Perú
JBM: 248; Rich 80 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes):
247r-264v; Year(s) referred to: ca1626.

Reel: 27

**Colonial Latin American Manuscripts and Transcripts from the Obadiah Rich
Collection
Reel Listing**

Narváez, Pedro Sotelo.

Letter to Licentiate [Diego Vázquez?] Cepeda,
president of the Audiencia de la Plata.
n.p. [1583?]
Río de la Plata
account of the provinces of Tucumán; B2: CLXXXIII
390-96; JBM: 223; Rich 79 (folio); Leaves (or
Volumes): **96r-101r; Year(s) referred to: 1546-
1556.

Reel: 27

[Pacheco, Diego].

Letter to [Licentiate Lope García de Castro].
n.p. [1569?]
Río de la Plata
account of the provinces of Tucumán; Rich 79
(folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 101v-102v; Year(s)
referred to: 1568-1569.

Reel: 27

Palencia, Diego Fernández de.

Reply to objections by Licentiate [Fernando?] de
Santillán to the former's "Historia [del Perú]".
n.p. n.d
Perú
JBM: 1604; Rich 80 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes):
195r-232r; Year(s) referred to: 1572?.

Reel: 27

Papers relating to the missions of Huamanga, Huanta,
and other areas of the Andes, including those of Fray
Manuel Sobreviela and other members of the Colegio
de Santa Rosa de Ocopa.

Perú
Rich 79 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 1r-89r; Year(s)
referred to: 1782-1799.

Reel: 27

Paz, Melchor de.

Diálogo sobre los sucesos varios acaecidos en este
reino del Perú, los cuales pueden servir de instrucción
y entretenimiento al curioso lector.
[Lima?]. 1786

Perú
Original; B41: I 79-473, II; Rich 78 (folio); Leaves
(or Volumes): **1-2; Year(s) referred to: pre1786.

Reel: 27

Pizarro, Gonzalo.

Letter to Carlos V, emperor.
Los Reyes. 20 July 1547
Perú
accusing Pedro de la Gasca of intercepting
dispatches; B10: L 193-97; JBM:233 (variance in
day); Rich 80 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **15r-
18r; Year(s) referred to: 1547.

Reel: 27

Pizarro, Gonzalo.

Letter to Francisco Muñoz.
Cuzco. 18 Dec 1547
Perú
impugning Pedro de la Gasca, Diego Centeno, and
their troops, and advising obedience; B10: IL 204-06;
JBM: 238; Rich 80 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes):
**36v-37v; Year(s) referred to: 1547.

Reel: 27

Pizarro, Gonzalo.

Letter to Lorenzo de Aldana.
[Lima]. 13 July 1547
Perú
protesting Aldana's conduct; Rich 80 (folio); Leaves
(or Volumes): **12r-13v; Year(s) referred to: 1547.

Reel: 27

Pizarro, Gonzalo.

Letter to Pedro de la Gasca.
Los Reyes. 29 Jan 1547
Perú
replying to the mission of Pedro Fernández Paniagua
de Loaisa, protesting Gasca's zeal relating to the
pacification of Perú, and promising the death of
Fernando Pizarro, if he acts in disservice to Carlos V,
emperor; B10: IL 46-51; JBM: 230; Rich 80 (folio);
Leaves (or Volumes): **8r-12r; Year(s) referred to:
1547.

Reel: 27

Pizarro, Juan Fernando, alférez mayor of Trujillo.

Reply to fifteen points put to him.
n.p. n.d
Perú
JBM: 247; Rich 80 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes):
235r-246r; Year(s) referred to: ca1548.

Reel: 27

Residents of Perú.

Letter to Pedro de la Gasca.
Los Reyes. 14 Oct 1546
Perú
inviting him to leave Perú (at the urging of Gonzalo
Pizarro and followers) and to give accurate accounts
to Carlos V, emperor, of what happened there, and
justifying Gonzalo's conduct; B10: IL 8-12; Rich 80
(folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **55r-56v; Year(s)
referred to: 1546.

Reel: 27

[Silva, Diego de].

Letter to Carlos V, emperor.
Cuzco. 2 Apr 1539
Perú
re: the state of the Indians from their conquest to that
day; B13: XIII 1-194; Rich 80 (folio); Leaves (or
Volumes): **287r-329r; Year(s) referred to: 1535-
1539.

Reel: 27

**Colonial Latin American Manuscripts and Transcripts from the Obadiah Rich
Collection
Reel Listing**

Valverde, Vicente de, Bishop of Cuzco.

Letter to Carlos V, emperor.
Cuzco. 20 Mar 1539
Perú
re: Valverde's voyage to Perú, the fall and death of Diego de Almagro, first impressions of the ruinous state of Perú, the diezmos, the products of Perú, the construction of Valverde's church, the need for more clergy, the protection of the Indians, the conflict between Diego de Almagro and Francisco Pizarro, and the Inca uprising; B11: III 92-137; JBM: 1045; Rich 80 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **265r-285r; Year(s) referred to: 1539.

Reel: 27

Vázquez, Baltazar.

Copy of testimony against Pedro de la Gasca, signed only by Licentiate Diego Vázquez Cepeda. Los Reyes, primero día de Pascua de Navidad. 1548
Perú
B10: IL 572-74; JBM: 236; Rich 80 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **32v-34r; Year(s) referred to: 1546.

Reel: 27

Velasco, Juan López de.

Opinion.
Madrid. 16 May 1572
Perú
re: Diego Fernández de Palencia's "Historia [del Perú]"; JBM: 1606; Rich 80 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 233r-234v; Year(s) referred to: 1572.

Reel: 27

Zuazo, Alonso, Licentiate.

Letter to Mr. Xevres.
Santo Domingo. 22 Jan 1518
Hispaniola
re: the history of the governors of the Indies, with special reference to the treatment of the Indians, the misconduct of Secretary Lope de Conchillos and Treasurer Miguel de Pasamonte, the differences between Pedro Arias de Ávila and Vasco Nuñez de Balboa, and the population, the use of slaves, etc; B11: I 304-32; JBM: 520; Rich 79 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **169r-186r; Year(s) referred to: 1518.

Reel: 27

Almagro, Diego de.

Letter to Carlos V, emperor.
San Miguel. 15 Oct 1534
Perú
re: the invasion of Pedro de Alvarado and Francisco Pizarro; B43: 134-38; JBM: 873; Rich 82 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **75r-78v; Year(s) referred to: 1534.

Reel: 28

Almagro, Diego de.

Letter to Carlos V, emperor.
San Miguel. 8 May 1534
Perú
re: the government of San Miguel, and the arrival and inhumanity of Pedro de Alvarado; B31: IV 218-23; JBM: 872; Rich 82 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **71r-74r; Year(s) referred to: 1534.

Reel: 28

Almagro, Diego de (the younger).

Letter to the Audiencia de Panamá.
Los Reyes. 8 Nov 1541
Perú
complaining of the rebellion of Gómez de Tordoya in Cuzco, which prevented Almagro from becoming governor, and of the absence of Fray Vicente de Valverde; B43: 432-35; JBM: 1083; Rich 82 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **163r-166r; Year(s) referred to: 1541.

Reel: 28

Almagro, Diego de (the younger).

Letter to the Audiencia de Panamá.
Los Reyes. 14 July 1541
Perú
communicating the death of Francisco Pizarro, and soliciting approval of being named governor; B11: III 204-08; JBM: 1078; Rich 82 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **156v-158r; Year(s) referred to: 1541.

Reel: 28

Alvar[ad]o, Alonso de.

Letter to the Audiencia de Los Reyes.
La Paz. 25 Mar 1553
Perú
re: the suppression of the uprising of Sebastián de Castilla; JBM: 1404 (3); Rich 82 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 311r-312r; Year(s) referred to: 1553.

Reel: 28

Alvarado, Alonso de.

Account of events within the government.
Valladolid. 1543
Perú
Rich 82 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 200r-205r; Year(s) referred to: 1543.

Reel: 28

Alvarado, Alonso de.

Letter to Alonso de Cáceres.
La Paz. 15 Mar [1553]
Perú
introducing Padre Calzada; JBM: 1404 (9); Rich 82 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 319v; Year(s) referred to: 1553.

Reel: 28

**Colonial Latin American Manuscripts and Transcripts from the Obadiah Rich
Collection
Reel Listing**

Alvarado, Alonso de.

Letter to Carlos V, emperor.
Los Reyes. 5 Aug 1554
Perú
re: Alvarado's participation in the campaign against Francisco Fernández Girón, until the defeat at Chuginga; B11: III 305-13; JBM: 1441; Rich 82 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **370r-372v; Year(s) referred to: 1554.

Reel: 28

Alvarado, Alonso de.

Letter to the Audiencia de Lima.
Potosí. 20 Oct 1553
Perú
re: the rendering of justice to the followers of Sebastián de Castilla, including Vasco Godínez; JBM: 1410; Rich 82 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 329r-336v; Year(s) referred to: 1553.

Reel: 28

Alvarado, Alonso de.

Letter to the Audiencia de Los Reyes.
Desaguadero. 26 Mar 1553
Perú
re: the efforts of the men at Desaguadero to counter local uprisings; JBM: 1404 (7, date at head); Rich 82 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 317r-318r; Year(s) referred to: 1553.

Reel: 28

Alvarado, Alonso de.

Letter to the Audiencia de Los Reyes.
La Paz. 18 Mar 1553
Perú
re: Alvarado's efforts to bring the accomplices of Sebastián de Castilla to justice; JBM: 1404 (4, date at head); Rich 82 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 312v-313v; Year(s) referred to: 1553.

Reel: 28

Alvarado, Alonso de.

Letter to the Audiencia de Los Reyes.
La Paz. 18 Mar 1553
Perú
re: the attack of Egas de Guzmán on Potosí; JBM: 1404 (6); Rich 82 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 316r-317r; Year(s) referred to: 1553.

Reel: 28

Alvarado, Alonso de.

Letter to the Cabildo de Cuzco.
La Paz. 15 Mar [1553]
Perú
re: Juan Remón and Padre Calzada; JBM: 1404 (15); Rich 82 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 322v-323r; Year(s) referred to: 1553.

Reel: 28

Alvarado, Alonso de.

Letter to the Council of the Indies.
Potosí. 20 Jan 1554
Perú
re: the aid he lent in Cuzco against the rebellion of Sebastián de Castilla, and plans to counter the uprising of Francisco Fernández Girón; B11: III 553-58; JBM: 1435; Rich 82 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **365r-366v; Year(s) referred to: 1554.

Reel: 28

Alvarado, Alonso de.

Memoria de los que se entraron el domingo en la noche cinco de marzo en la posada de Fernando Guillada en la Villa de la Plata, y salieron el lunes siguiente por la mañana y fueron a las casas del General, y mataron a él y a su tiniente y alzaron bandera por el triunfo.
n.p. [1553]
Perú
JBM: 1411; Rich 82 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 337r-337v; Year(s) referred to: 1553.

Reel: 28

Alvarado, Pedro de.

Letter to Carlos V, emperor.
Guatemala. 25 Apr 1533
The Indies/Moluccas
re: Alvarado's armada and his proposal to conquer the territories from the Strait of Magellan to China; B31: IV 172-74; Rich 82 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **47r-48r; Year(s) referred to: 1533.

Reel: 28

Alvarado, Pedro de.

Letter to Carlos V, emperor.
Puerto de la Posesión. 18 Jan 1534
New Spain
re: the state of the territory of Nicaragua, and plans to explore the Mar del Sur; B11: XXIV 204-11; JBM: 841 (extract); Rich 82 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **55r-56v; Year(s) referred to: 1534.

Reel: 28

Alvarado, Pedro de.

Letter to Carlos V, emperor.
San Miguel. 15 Jan 1535
Perú
re: the former's difficult voyage to Perú, by sea and land, his encounters with Francisco Pizarro, the sale of his armada to Diego de Almagro, his fortune of gold, and his desire to continue exploring; B43: 150-52; JBM: 950; Rich 82 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **92r-94r; Year(s) referred to: 1535.

Reel: 28

**Colonial Latin American Manuscripts and Transcripts from the Obadiah Rich
Collection
Reel Listing**

Alvarado, Pedro de.

Letter to Carlos V, emperor.
Santiago de Guatemala. 12 May 1535
Perú
re: Alvarado's voyage to Perú, and his current and future plans; B11: XXIV 211-36 (dates vary); Rich 82 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **84r-89v; Year(s) referred to: 1535.

Reel: 28

Alvarado, Pedro de.

Letter to Francisco de Barrionuevo, governor of Panamá.
Puerto Viejo. 10 Mar 1534
New Spain
re: the expedition and death of Pedro Arias de Ávila, and plans to send ships to bring more men; B11: XLI 513-18; Rich 82 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **53r-54v; Year(s) referred to: 1534.

Reel: 28

Alvarado, Pedro de.

Letter to the Council of the Indies.
Guatemala. 20 Nov 1535
New Spain
re: preparations for exploration in the Mar del Sur, and the governments of Honduras and the Yucatán; B43: 178-82; Rich 82 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **96r-99v; Year(s) referred to: 1535.

Reel: 28

Alvarado, Pedro de and Almagro, Diego de.

Agreement to transfer ownership of an armada.
Quito. 26 Aug 1534
Perú
Rich 82 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 63r-64r;
Year(s) referred to: 1534.

Reel: 28

Anon.

Account of events in the government after the arrival of Blasco Núñez Vela.
[Panamá?]. n.d
Perú
JBM: 1171; Rich 82 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 210r-218v; Year(s) referred to: 1544.

Reel: 28

Anon.

Account of the findings of Sebastián de Benalcázar, Pedro de Alvarado, Diego de Almagro, Francisco Pizarro, and others.
n.p. n.d
Perú
B31: IV 189-92; JBM: 952 (incomplete); Rich 82 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **103-104v; Year(s) referred to: 1534-1536.

Reel: 28

Anon.

Account of the pursuit of Francisco Fernández Girón by the forces of the Audiencia de Lima, the capture of Girón, the battle of Pucara, and the return of the Audiencia to Cuzco.

n.p. [1555]

Perú

B11: III 271-305; JBM: 1452; Rich 82 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **344r-358v; Year(s) referred to: 1554.

Reel: 28

Anon.

Conquista y población del Perú.

n.p. n.d

Perú

B31: VII 428-82; JBM: 710; Rich 81 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **25r-72v; Year(s) referred to: 1529-1535.

Reel: 28

Anon.

Inventory of letters.

n.p. n.d

Perú

re: Francisco Fernández Girón and his uprising; Rich 82 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 292r-295v; Year(s) referred to: 1533.

Reel: 28

Anon.

Letter [fragment] to the Council of the Indies.

Río de la Hacha. 31 Oct 1554

Perú

re: the failure of Francisco Fernández Girón's rebellion after his success over Alonso de Alvarado, and the cause of the rebellion being the excessive liberty of the clergy; B11: III 564-65; Rich 82 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **340r-340v; Year(s) referred to: 1554.

Reel: 28

Anon.

Letter to Carlos V, emperor.

n.p. n.d

Perú

re: conditions in Perú; Rich 82 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 198r-199r; Year(s) referred to: 1543.

Reel: 28

Anon.

Letter to Carlos V, emperor.

Tumbez. 10 Aug 1547

Perú

re: a journey from Panamá to Perú, and conditions encountered in the government of Perú; JBM: 1252; Rich 82 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 169r-171v; Year(s) referred to: 1547.

Reel: 28

**Colonial Latin American Manuscripts and Transcripts from the Obadiah Rich
Collection
Reel Listing**

Anon.

List of arms and other material bought by and sent to Pedro de la Gasca.

Casa de Contratación, Sevilla. 10 Nov 1547

Perú

JBM: 1272; Rich 82 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 238r-240r; Year(s) referred to: 1547.

Reel: 28

Anon.

Memoria de cosas que han sucedido en el Perú después que el Virrey Don Antonio de Mendoza murió hasta seis días del mes de abril de 1553 años. n.p. n.d

Perú

JBM: 1379; Rich 82 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 278r-283r; Year(s) referred to: 1553.

Reel: 28

Anon.

Relación de las personas de quien se ha hecho justicia en el Perú en la vergüenza y alzamiento de Francisco Fernández Girón, vecino de Cuzco. n.p. n.d

Perú

JBM: 1414; Rich 82 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 284r-285r; Year(s) referred to: 1553.

Reel: 28

Arauco, Martín de.

Letter to Dr Pedro de Villalobos, oidor.

Los Reyes. 15 July 1541

Perú

detailing the death of Francisco Pizarro, and praising the government of Diego de Almagro (the younger); B11: III 212-15; JBM: 1076; Rich 82 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **167r-168r; Year(s) referred to: 1541.

Reel: 28

Areche, José Antonio de.

Opinion.

Lima. 17 Apr 1779

Perú

re: customs; Rich 83 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 137r-137v; Year(s) referred to: 1779.

Reel: 28

Arquipa, Cabildo de.

Letter to Carlos V, emperor.

San Juan de la Frontera. 24 Sept 1542

Perú

re: the victory of Cristóbal Vaca de Castro over Diego de Almagro (the younger); B29: II 229-83; JBM: 1110; Rich 82 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **188r-189v; Year(s) referred to: 1542.

Reel: 28

Atienza, Lope de.

Compendio historial del estado de los indios del Perú, con mucha doctrina y cosas notables de ritos, costumbres, e inclinaciones que tienen, con docta doctrina y avisos para los que viven entre estos neófitos.

n.p. ca 1574

Perú

B25: 3-271; JBM: 50; Rich 81 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **145r-216v; Year(s) referred to: pre1574.

Reel: 28

Audiencia of Perú.

Letter to the Council of the Indies.

Cuzco. 5 Nov 1554

Perú

re: events in the Royal army in combat against Francisco Fernández Girón, up until its arrival in Cuzco; B11: III 313-15; JBM: 1442; Rich 82 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **369r-369v; Year(s) referred to: 1554.

Reel: 28

Austria, María Ana de, regent of Spain.

Letter to officials of Perú.

Aranjuez. 16 Apr 1675

Perú/New Spain

re: the Audiencia de Guatemala, and hospital care for the infirm; Rich 83 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 124r-125r; Year(s) referred to: 1675.

Reel: 28

Avendaño, Pedro de.

El orden que el Inca tuvo en la gobernación del Perú.

n.p. n.d

Perú

JBM: 347; Rich 81 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 95r-98r; Year(s) referred to: pre1530.

Reel: 28

Ávila, Juan Vázquez de.

Letter to Carlos V, emperor.

Panamá. 10 Feb 1539

New Spain/Perú

praising Antonio de Mendoza, condemning the poor governments of Panamá, Nicaragua, and Perú, and indicating the need for an Audiencia in Perú B11: III 82-88; JBM: 1011 (variance in day); Rich 82 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **148r-150v; Year(s) referred to: 1539.

Reel: 28

Barrueta, Pedro Antonio de.

Letter to the Audiencia de Lima.

Málaga. 22 Aug 1748

Perú

re: Barrueta's appointment; Rich 83 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 207r; Year(s) referred to: 1748.

Reel: 28

**Colonial Latin American Manuscripts and Transcripts from the Obadiah Rich
Collection
Reel Listing**

Beltrán, Ventura, Licentiate.

Letter to Carlos V, emperor.
Vilcas. 8 Oct 1542
Perú
re: the new government of Cristóbal Vaca de Castro;
B43: 484-86; JBM: 1111; Rich 82 (folio); Leaves (or
Volumes): **194r-195r; Year(s) referred to: 1542.
Reel: 28

Benalcázar, Sebastián de.

Letter to Carlos V, emperor.
Cali. 20 Sept 1542
Perú
re: Benalcázar's trip from Quito to Cali, the
governorship of Diego de Almagro (the younger),
conquests of Jorge Robledo, the shortcomings of the
governorship of Pasqual de Andagoya, and the events
of the journey of Gonzalo Pizarro; JBM: 1112; Rich
82 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 178r-183v; Year(s)
referred to: 1542.
Reel: 28

Benavente, Fernando de.

Letter to the Audiencia de Los Reyes.
Tomebamba. 25 Mar 1550
Perú
re: Benavente's discoveries and conquests; JBM:
1318; Rich 82 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 256r-
257v; Year(s) referred to: 1550.
Reel: 28

Berlanga, Tomás de, Bishop of Castilla de Oro.

Letter to Carlos V, emperor.
Puerto Viejo. 26 Apr 1535
Perú
re: Berlanga's voyage from Panamá to Puerto Viejo;
B11: XLI 538-44; JBM: 875; Rich 82 (folio); Leaves
(or Volumes): **81r-82v; Year(s) referred to: 1535.
Reel: 28

Berrio, Juan de.

Letter to Francisco de Cárdenas.
Cuzco. 6 Dec 1553
Perú
re: the apprehending of Gil Ramírez de Avalos and
the murder and mistreatment of prominent officials at
Berrio's home by Francisco Fernández Girón; JBM:
1408; Rich 82 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 290r-
291r; Year(s) referred to: 1553.
Reel: 28

Bishop of Panamá.

Letter to Carlos V, emperor.
Panamá. 18 Aug 1547
Perú
re: local disorders in Buenaventura; JBM: 1250; Rich
82 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 241r-241v; Year(s)
referred to: 1547.
Reel: 28

Briceño, Francisco.

Census of towns of Perú [fragment].
n.p. n.d
Perú
JBM: 1515; Rich 82 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes):
382r; Year(s) referred to: 1556.
Reel: 28

Cáceres, Juan de.

Letter to Carlos V, emperor.
Lima. 11 Mar 1543
Perú
re: the activities of Cristóbal Vaca de Castro; B43:
540-41; JBM: 426 (120, extract); Rich 82 (folio);
Leaves (or Volumes): **196r-196v; Year(s) referred
to: 1543.
Reel: 28

Carlos II, King of Spain.

Letter to Melchor Portocarrero Laso de la Vega,
viceroy of Perú.
Madrid. 8 July 1695
Perú
re: the right of primogeniture; Rich 83 (folio); Leaves
(or Volumes): 144r-144v; Year(s) referred to: 1695.
Reel: 28

Carlos III, King of Spain.

Decree.
San Lorenzo. 4 Nov 1768
Perú
re: the missions of Paucartambo and Calca; Rich 83
(folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 44v; Year(s) referred
to: 1768.
Reel: 28

Carlos III, King of Spain.

Letter to [Manuel Amat y Junient?], viceroy of
Perú.
Madrid. 1 July 1769
Perú
re: the detention of José Prieto and the lack of a
Residencia in the doctoral sinecure of Trujillo; Rich
83 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 8v-10r; Year(s)
referred to: 1769.
Reel: 28

Carlos III, King of Spain.

Letter to Agustín de Jáuregui, governor of Chile.
Aranjuez. 15 May 1777
Perú
re: conditions in the university; Rich 83 (folio);
Leaves (or Volumes): 130r; Year(s) referred to: 1777.
Reel: 28

Carlos III, King of Spain.

Letter to Agustín Jáurequi, viceroy of Perú.
San Ildefonso. 4 Sept 1782
Perú
re: the government of Perú; Rich 83 (folio); Leaves
(or Volumes): 73r-76v; Year(s) referred to: 1782.
Reel: 28

**Colonial Latin American Manuscripts and Transcripts from the Obadiah Rich
Collection
Reel Listing**

Carlos III, King of Spain.

Letter to José de Gálvez, president of Chile.
San Ildefonso. 8 Aug 1782
Perú
re: enforcement of various articles of the reglamento,
and the almojarifazgo; Rich 83 (folio); Leaves (or
Volumes): 134r-135v; Year(s) referred to: 1782.
Reel: 28

Carlos III, King of Spain.

Letter to José de Gálvez, president of Chile.
San Lorenzo. 14 Oct 1779
Perú
re: commerce in Chile; Rich 83 (folio); Leaves (or
Volumes): 133r-133v; Year(s) referred to: 1779.
Reel: 28

Carlos III, King of Spain.

Letter to José Manso de Velasco, conde de
Superunda, viceroy of Perú.
Buen Retiro. 18 Aug 1756
Perú
directing Manso to remit all legal action outstanding
to the Audiencia de Charcas; Rich 83 (folio); Leaves
(or Volumes): 24r-26r; Year(s) referred to: 1756.
Reel: 28

Carlos III, King of Spain.

Letter to Manuel Amat y Junient.
Aranjuez. 1 May 1762
Perú
re: divinity students; Rich 83 (folio); Leaves (or
Volumes): 39v-40v; Year(s) referred to: 1762.
Reel: 28

Carlos III, King of Spain.

Letter to Manuel Amat y Junient, viceroy of Perú.
Aranjuez. 9 June 1765
Perú
re: the appointment of real asistentes for the
opposition of the doctoral sinecure of penitentiaries;
Rich 83 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 12v-13r;
Year(s) referred to: 1765.
Reel: 28

Carlos III, King of Spain.

Letter to Manuel Amat y Junient, viceroy of Perú.
Aranjuez. 27 June 1766
Perú
re: Fray Francisco de Soto; Rich 83 (folio); Leaves
(or Volumes): 36r-36v; Year(s) referred to: 1766.
Reel: 28

Carlos III, King of Spain.

Letter to Manuel Amat y Junient, viceroy of Perú.
Aranjuez. 21 June 1767
Perú
re: writs of Lima forbidding commerce by various
merchants; Rich 83 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes):
54r-59v; Year(s) referred to: 1767.
Reel: 28

Carlos III, King of Spain.

Letter to Manuel Amat y Junient, viceroy of Perú.
Aranjuez. 6 May 1774
Perú
re: the power of the Church; Rich 83 (folio); Leaves
(or Volumes): 41r-42r; Year(s) referred to: 1774.
Reel: 28

Carlos III, King of Spain.

Letter to Manuel Amat y Junient, viceroy of Perú.
Madrid. 23 June 1765
Perú
re: dispensations and the age of judicial officers; Rich
83 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 51v-52v; Year(s)
referred to: 1763.
Reel: 28

Carlos III, King of Spain.

Letter to Manuel Amat y Junient, viceroy of Perú.
Madrid. 14 July 1768
Perú
re: the hospital of the Bethlehemites in Lima; Rich 83
(folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 52v-53v; Year(s)
referred to: 1768.
Reel: 28

Carlos III, King of Spain.

Letter to Manuel Amat y Junient, viceroy of Perú.
Madrid. 6 July 1774
Perú
re: petitions of the Church of Lima; Rich 83 (folio);
Leaves (or Volumes): 14r-16v; Year(s) referred to:
1774.
Reel: 28

Carlos III, King of Spain.

Letter to Manuel Amat y Junient, viceroy of Perú.
El Pardo. 10 Mar 1770
Perú
re: punctual completion of letters sent so that clergy
can be assigned where necessary; Rich 83 (folio);
Leaves (or Volumes): 35r-35v; Year(s) referred to:
1770.
Reel: 28

Carlos III, King of Spain.

Letter to Manuel Amat y Junient, viceroy of Perú.
El Pardo. 6 Mar 1770
Perú
re: Fray Juan Gutiérrez; Rich 83 (folio); Leaves (or
Volumes): 112r-114r; Year(s) referred to: 1770.
Reel: 28

Carlos III, King of Spain.

Letter to Manuel Amat y Junient, viceroy of Perú.
San Ildefonso. 2 Sept 1761
Perú
re: the Casa de Moneda; Rich 83 (folio); Leaves (or
Volumes): 52v; Year(s) referred to: 1761.
Reel: 28

**Colonial Latin American Manuscripts and Transcripts from the Obadiah Rich
Collection
Reel Listing**

Carlos III, King of Spain.

Letter to Manuel Amat y Junient, viceroy of Perú.
San Ildefonso. 3 Aug 1763
Perú

approving José Manso de Velasco's decree that Fray Franco Pacheco would not be both provincial and priest in the bishopric of Cuzco, and remitting the letter dealing with the matter; Rich 83 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 26v-27r; Year(s) referred to: 1763.

Reel: 28

Carlos III, King of Spain.

Letter to Manuel Amat y Junient, viceroy of Perú.
San Ildefonso. 9 Sept 1763
Perú

re: the penitentiary sinecure of the cathedral of Huamanga; Rich 83 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 11v-12r; Year(s) referred to: 1763.

Reel: 28

Carlos III, King of Spain.

Letter to Manuel Amat y Junient, viceroy of Perú.
San Ildefonso. 9 Sept 1763
Perú

re: the remission of the report of the real assistente; Rich 83 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 12r-12v; Year(s) referred to: 1763.

Reel: 28

Carlos III, King of Spain.

Letter to Manuel Amat y Junient, viceroy of Perú.
San Ildefonso. 17 Sept 1766
Perú

re: Fray Blas López Cortijo; Rich 83 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 35v-36r; Year(s) referred to: 1766.

Reel: 28

Carlos III, King of Spain.

Letter to Manuel Amat y Junient, viceroy of Perú.
San Ildefonso. 23 Nov 1771
Perú

re: the fiscal de crimen; Rich 83 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 77r-79v; Year(s) referred to: 1771.

Reel: 28

Carlos III, King of Spain.

Letter to Manuel Amat y Junient, viceroy of Perú.
San Ildefonso. 26 Sept 1772
Perú

re: the possession of a pittance of the Church of Lima being passed on without an accompanying royal presentation; Rich 83 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 16v-17v; Year(s) referred to: 1772.

Reel: 28

Carlos III, King of Spain.

Letter to Manuel Amat y Junient, viceroy of Perú.
San Lorenzo. 6 Sept 1763
Perú

re: the penitentiary sinecure of the cathedral of Huamanga; Rich 83 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 11r-11v; Year(s) referred to: 1763.

Reel: 28

Carlos III, King of Spain.

Letter to Manuel Amat y Junient, viceroy of Perú.
San Lorenzo. 9 Nov 1763
Perú

re: the archbishop of Lima; Rich 83 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 5r-6v; Year(s) referred to: 1763.

Reel: 28

Carlos III, King of Spain.

Letter to Manuel Amat y Junient, viceroy of Perú.
San Lorenzo. 26 Oct 1765
Perú

directing the latter to remit proceedings concerning the Church of Arquipa and the revocation of the bishop's authority; Rich 83 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 10r-11r; Year(s) referred to: 1765.

Reel: 28

Carlos III, King of Spain.

Letter to Manuel Amat y Junient, viceroy of Perú.
San Lorenzo. 13 Oct 1766
Perú

re: the replacement of an ill prebendary; Rich 83 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 7v-8v; Year(s) referred to: 1766.

Reel: 28

Carlos III, King of Spain.

Letter to Manuel Amat y Junient, viceroy of Perú.
San Lorenzo. 7 Nov 1766
Perú

re: the two curacies each area must have; Rich 83 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 21v-22r; Year(s) referred to: 1766.

Reel: 28

Carlos III, King of Spain.

Letter to Manuel Amat y Junient, viceroy of Perú.
San Lorenzo. 28 Nov 1771
Perú

re: the excesses of Padre José Gallardo and Padre Manuel Arteaga; Rich 83 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 1r-3r; Year(s) referred to: 1771.

Reel: 28

Carlos III, King of Spain.

Letter to Manuel de Guirior, viceroy of Perú.
El Pardo. 29 Jan 1777
Perú

re: cases involving the Alcaldes de Crimen; Rich 83 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 108r-109v; Year(s) referred to: 1777.

Reel: 28

Carlos III, King of Spain.

Letter to Manuel de Guirior, viceroy of Perú.
San Lorenzo. 16 Oct 1769
Perú

re: the visitas; Rich 83 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 40v-41v; Year(s) referred to: 1769.

Reel: 28

**Colonial Latin American Manuscripts and Transcripts from the Obadiah Rich
Collection
Reel Listing**

Carlos III, King of Spain.

Letter to Manuel de Guirior, viceroy of Perú.
San Lorenzo. 25 Oct 1777
Perú
re: patrols of the Alcaldes de Crimen; Rich 83 (folio);
Leaves (or Volumes): 110r-111v; Year(s) referred to:
1777.

Reel: 28

Carlos III, King of Spain.

Letter to officials of Perú.
Madrid. 26 June 1765
Perú
re: the founding of churches and convents; Rich 83
(folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 5r-5v; Year(s) referred
to: 1765.

Reel: 28

Carlos III, King of Spain.

Letter to officials of Perú.
San Lorenzo. 21 July 1766
Perú
re: the apostolic brief of Gregorio XIII, pope; Rich 83
(folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 3v; Year(s) referred to:
1766.

Reel: 28

Carlos III, King of Spain.

Letter to officials of Perú.
San Lorenzo. 22 Oct 1768
Perú/New Granada
re: the number of deaths and funerals in the
viceroalties, and diocesan prelates; Rich 83 (folio);
Leaves (or Volumes): 3v-5r; Year(s) referred to:
1768.

Reel: 28

Carlos III, King of Spain.

Letter to officials of the Indies.
Aranjuez. 1 June 1765
The Indies
directing them to inform him of the creation of
tenancies in parishes and related stipends; Rich 83
(folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 33v-35r; Year(s)
referred to: 1765.

Reel: 28

Carlos III, King of Spain.

Letter to officials of the Indies.
Buen Retiro. 25 June 1761
Perú
re: the royal decree that they make periodic reports
on the activities of the clergy; Rich 83 (folio); Leaves
(or Volumes): 13v-14r; Year(s) referred to: 1761.

Reel: 28

Carlos III, King of Spain.

Letter to officials of the Indies.
Buen Retiro. 6 Dec 1761
The Indies
directing them to take account of the clergy of their
provinces, especially those in need of transfer; Rich
83 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 36v-39v; Year(s)
referred to: 1761.

Reel: 28

Carlos III, King of Spain.

Letter to officials of the Indies.
Madrid. 18 Dec 1768
The Indies
directing them to be punctual in visiting hospitals of
the real patronato; Rich 83 (folio); Leaves (or
Volumes): 19r-21v; Year(s) referred to: 1768.

Reel: 28

Carlos III, King of Spain.

Letter to officials of the Indies.
El Pardo. 26 Dec 1776
The Indies
re: the postal system; Rich 83 (folio); Leaves (or
Volumes): 147r-149v; Year(s) referred to: 1776.

Reel: 28

Carlos III, King of Spain.

Letter to officials of the Indies.
San Ildefonso. 10 Aug 1788
The Indies
re: polygamy; Rich 83 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes):
160r-165r (printed item); Year(s) referred to: 1788.

Reel: 28

Carlos III, King of Spain.

Letter to officials of the Indies and Philippines.
Madrid. 12 Dec 1785
The Indies/Philippines
re: taxes; Rich 83 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 71r-
72r; Year(s) referred to: 1785.

Reel: 28

Carlos III, King of Spain.

Letter to Padre Antonio Caballero y Góngora,
archbishop of Bogotá.
El Pardo. 21 Jan 1782
New Granada
re: uprisings in the latter's province; Rich 83 (folio);
Leaves (or Volumes): 178r-178v; Year(s) referred to:
1782.

Reel: 28

Carlos III, King of Spain.

Letter to Teodoro de Croix.
El Pardo. 26 Feb 1787
Perú
directing the latter to form three batallions; Rich 83
(folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 70r-70v; Year(s)
referred to: 1787.

Reel: 28

**Colonial Latin American Manuscripts and Transcripts from the Obadiah Rich
Collection
Reel Listing**

Carlos III, King of Spain.

Letter to Teodoro de Croix, viceroy of Perú.
Lima. 26 Mar 1783
Perú/La Plata
re: Río de la Plata, and the bishop of Buenos Aires;
Rich 83 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 184r-184v;
Year(s) referred to: 1783.

Reel: 28

Carlos III, King of Spain.

Letter to Teodoro de Croix, viceroy of Perú.
Madrid. 6 Apr 1784
Perú
re: the Repartimiento of 28 May 1782; Rich 83
(folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 97r-97v; Year(s)
referred to: 1784.

Reel: 28

Carlos III, King of Spain.

Letter to Teodoro de Croix, viceroy of Perú.
San Lorenzo. 20 Nov 1787
Perú
re: gratuities to employees; Rich 83 (folio); Leaves
(or Volumes): 81r-81v; Year(s) referred to: 1787.

Reel: 28

Carlos III, King of Spain.

Letter to the archbishop of Los Reyes.
San Lorenzo. 30 May 1788
Perú
re: the punishment of seditious clergy; Rich 83
(folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 86r-86v; Year(s)
referred to: 1788.

Reel: 28

Carlos III, King of Spain.

Letter to the Audiencia de Lima.
Aranjuez. 25 Apr 1774
Perú
re: the Chancery; Rich 83 (folio); Leaves (or
Volumes): 116r-117v; Year(s) referred to: 1774.

Reel: 28

Carlos III, King of Spain.

Letter to the Audiencia de Lima.
San Lorenzo. 28 Oct 1776
Perú
re: the reports of the jueces de bienes de difuntos;
Rich 83 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 61r-61v;
Year(s) referred to: 1776.

Reel: 28

Carlos III, King of Spain.

Letter to the intendente of Buenos Aires.
Aranjuez. 6 June 1785
Río de la Plata
re: the hacienda and collections; Rich 83 (folio);
Leaves (or Volumes): 186r; Year(s) referred to: 1785.

Reel: 28

Carlos III, King of Spain.

Letter to the regents of the Audiencias de
América.
Aranjuez. 26 June 1766
The Indies
instructions re: the regents' functions; Rich 83 (folio);
Leaves (or Volumes): 166r-175v (printed item);
Year(s) referred to: 1766.

Reel: 28

Carlos III, King of Spain.

Writ.
Aranjuez. 21 May 1770
Perú
re: the Juez de Alzadas; Rich 83 (folio); Leaves (or
Volumes): 53v-64r; Year(s) referred to: 1770.

Reel: 28

Carlos III, King of Spain.

Writ.
Aranjuez. 20 Apr 1784
The Indies
re: military jurisdiction; Rich 83 (folio); Leaves (or
Volumes): 128r-129v; Year(s) referred to: 1784.

Reel: 28

Carlos III, King of Spain.

Writ.
Aranjuez. 18 June 1788
The Indies/Philippines
re: the inheritance of the ex-Jesuit, Rafael de
Landivar; Rich 83 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes):
196r-201v; Year(s) referred to: 1788.

Reel: 28

Carlos III, King of Spain.

Writ.
Madrid. 3 Apr 1776
Perú
re: civil and military justice; Rich 83 (folio); Leaves
(or Volumes): 105r-107v; Year(s) referred to: 1776.

Reel: 28

Carlos III, King of Spain.

Writ.
El Pardo. 17 Mar 1780
Perú
re: the doubling of money of the almojarifazgo during
time of war; Rich 83 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes):
132r; Year(s) referred to: 1780.

Reel: 28

Carlos III, King of Spain.

Writ.
El Pardo. 26 Feb 1787
Perú
re: the defense of the viceroyalty; Rich 83 (folio);
Leaves (or Volumes): 69r-69v; Year(s) referred to:
1787.

Reel: 28

**Colonial Latin American Manuscripts and Transcripts from the Obadiah Rich
Collection
Reel Listing**

Carlos III, King of Spain.

Writ.
San Ildefonso. 20 July 1763
Perú
re: Fray Felipe Machín de Velasco and the Order of Saint Augustine; Rich 83 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 187r-193r; Year(s) referred to: 1763.
Reel: 28

Carlos III, King of Spain.

Writ.
San Ildefonso. 20 Aug 1764
Perú
re: appeals; Rich 83 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 65r-66v; Year(s) referred to: 1764.
Reel: 28

Carlos III, King of Spain.

Writ.
San Ildefonso. 13 Sept 1778
Perú
re: the jueces de bienes de difuntos; Rich 83 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 126r-126v; Year(s) referred to: 1778.
Reel: 28

Carlos III, King of Spain.

Writ.
San Ildefonso. 7 Sept 1779
Perú
re: the public functions of the Audiencia de Lima; Rich 83 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 80r; Year(s) referred to: 1779.
Reel: 28

Carlos III, King of Spain.

Writ.
San Ildefonso. 6 Oct 1783
New Granada
directing that all appeals be sent to him or to the Council of the Indies; Rich 83 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 67r-68r; Year(s) referred to: 1783.
Reel: 28

Carlos III, King of Spain.

Writ.
San Ildefonso. 6 Oct 1783
Perú
re: appeals in cases of confiscated contraband; Rich 83 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 63r-64r; Year(s) referred to: 1783.
Reel: 28

Carlos III, King of Spain.

Writ.
San Ildefonso. 24 Aug 1788
The Indies/Philippines
re: the universities; Rich 83 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 159r-159v (printed item); Year(s) referred to: 1770.
Reel: 28

Carlos III, King of Spain.

Writ.
San Lorenzo. 26 Oct 1765
Perú
re: the issue of salability of office; Rich 83 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 98r-99v; Year(s) referred to: 1765.
Reel: 28

Carlos III, King of Spain.

Writ.
San Lorenzo. 5 Nov 1779
Perú
re: baggage of traveling officials; Rich 83 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 131r; Year(s) referred to: 1779.
Reel: 28

Carlos V, Emperor.

Letter to his daughter, Juana, governor of Spain.
n.p. 27 Dec 1555
Perú
re: the petition of Andrés Hurtado de Mendoza, Marqués de Cañete, to make new conquests; B11: III 559-61; JBM: 1476; Rich 82 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **373r-374v; Year(s) referred to: 1555.
Reel: 28

Carlos V, Emperor.

Letter to the Cabildo de San Miguel de Piura.
Bruselas. 16 Jan 1556
Perú
re: his renunciation of the crown of Spain to his son, Felipe; B11: IV 390-93; JBM: 1511; Rich 82 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **383r-383v; Year(s) referred to: 1556.
Reel: 28

Carvajal, Francisco de.

Statement.
n.p. 1543
Perú
re: question thirty-eight of the report of 1543 in Cuzco in favor of Licentiate Cristóbal Vaca de Castro; JBM: 1106; Rich 82 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 172r-177r; Year(s) referred to: 1543.
Reel: 28

Carvajal, Illán Suárez de.

Letter to Carlos V, emperor.
Cuzco. 3 Nov 1539
Perú
re: earlier correspondence, the campaign of Francisco Pizarro against the Inca, the prison of Villaoma, and the discovery of ore; B11: XLII 171-74; JBM: 1023; Rich 82 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **136r-137r; Year(s) referred to: 1539.
Reel: 28

**Colonial Latin American Manuscripts and Transcripts from the Obadiah Rich
Collection
Reel Listing**

Castilla, Sebastián de.

Letter to the Cabildo de La Paz.
Villa de la Plata. 8 Mar 1553
Perú
declaring himself justicia mayor and capitán general
of Villa de la Plata, advising of the death of Pedro de
Inojosa, and introducing Garcia Tello and Juan
Remón; Rich 82 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 325r-
326r; Year(s) referred to: 1553.

Reel: 28

Castilla, Sebastián de.

Letter to the Cabildo de La Paz.
Villa de la Plata. 8 Mar 1553
Perú
favoring Garcia Tello and Juan Remón; JBM: 1404
(11); Rich 82 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 320v;
Year(s) referred to: 1553.

Reel: 28

Council of the Indies.

Letter to Carlos V, emperor.
Valladolid. 11 Oct 1550
Perú
re: charges by Licentiate Juan de Villalobos against
Cristóbal Vaca de Castro; JBM: 1326; Rich 82
(folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 252r-252v; Year(s)
referred to: 1550.

Reel: 28

Council of the Indies.

Letter to José Manso de Velasco, conde de
Superunda, viceroy of Perú.
Aranjuez. 20 June 1746
Perú
re: the Audiencia of Lima and government of Perú;
Rich 83 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 93r-96v;
Year(s) referred to: 1746.

Reel: 28

Croix, Teodoro de, Viceroy of Perú.

Letter to José de Gálvez, marqués de Sonora.
Lima. 2 Aug 1786
Perú
re: military jurisdiction; Rich 83 (folio); Leaves (or
Volumes): 155r; Year(s) referred to: 1786.

Reel: 28

Croix, Teodoro de, Viceroy of Perú.

Letter to the Audiencia de Lima.
Lima. 16 Oct 1787
Perú
re: the attendance of Jorge Escobedo at the Council
of the Indies; Rich 83 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes):
102r; Year(s) referred to: 1787.

Reel: 28

Cuzco, Cabildo de.

Letter to the Audiencia de Los Reyes.
Cuzco. 22 Mar [1553]
Perú
introducing Fray Andrés Romero; JBM: 1404 (13);
Rich 82 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 321v-322r;
Year(s) referred to: 1553.

Reel: 28

Cuzco, Cabildo de.

Letter to the Audiencia de Los Reyes.
Cuzco. 24 Mar 1553
Perú
re: the uprising of Sebastián de Castilla, and the need
for more rigorous forms of justice in its after-math;
JBM: 1404 (5); Rich 82 (folio); Leaves (or
Volumes): 313v-315v; Year(s) referred to: 1553.

Reel: 28

Cuzco, Cabildo de.

Writ.
Cuzco. 27 Dec 1553
Perú
re: support of Francisco Fernández Girón; JBM:
1412; Rich 82 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 298r-
301r; Year(s) referred to: 1553.

Reel: 28

Espinal, Manuel de, treasurer.

Letter to Carlos V, emperor.
Cuzco. 6 Jan 1539
Perú
re: Alonso Enríquez de Guzmán, bearer of the letter,
the conflict between Francisco Pizarro and Diego de
Almagro, and Fray Francisco de Bobadilla; B11: III
137-40; Rich 82 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes):
**139r-140v; Year(s) referred to: 1539.

Reel: 28

Espinal, Manuel de, treasurer.

Letter to Carlos V, emperor.
Los Reyes. 15 June 1539
Perú
re: the conflict between Francisco Pizarro and Diego
de Almagro, and Almagro's death; B11: III 152-99;
JBM: 1017 (variance in day); Rich 82 (folio); Leaves
(or Volumes): **114r-131r; Year(s) referred to:
1539.

Reel: 28

Espinal, Manuel de, treasurer.

Letter to Carlos V, emperor.
Los Reyes. 30 May 1539
Perú
re: Fray Francisco de Bobadilla and Diego de
Almagro; B11: III 148-52; JBM: 1014; Rich 82
(folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **141r-142v; Year(s)
referred to: 1539.

Reel: 28

**Colonial Latin American Manuscripts and Transcripts from the Obadiah Rich
Collection
Reel Listing**

Espinosa, Gaspar de, Licentiate.

Letter to Carlos V, emperor.
Panamá. 5 Aug 1532
Perú
re: Francisco Pizarro, Diego de Almagro, and the
people and coast of Perú; B31: VI 44-49; Rich 82
(folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **16r-19v; Year(s)
referred to: 1532.

Reel: 28

Estete, Miguel de.

El descubrimiento y conquista del Perú.
n.p. [1535?]
Perú
B18: 13-36; JBM: 612; Rich 81 (folio); Leaves (or
Volumes): **1r-24v; Year(s) referred to: 1513-1535.

Reel: 28

Felipe II, King of Spain.

Letter to the Cabildo de San Miguel de Piura.
Bruselas. 17 Jan 1556
Perú
re: his acceptance of the crown of Spain; B11: IV
393-94; JBM: 1512; Rich 82 (folio); Leaves (or
Volumes): **384r-384v; Year(s) referred to: 1556.

Reel: 28

Felipe V, King of Spain.

Letter to officials of Chile.
Madrid. 19 Mar 1709
Perú
re: untitled lands; Rich 83 (folio); Leaves (or
Volumes): 127r-127v; Year(s) referred to: 1709.

Reel: 28

Felipe V, King of Spain.

Letter to the archbishop of Lima.
Aranjuez. 28 May 1728
Perú
re: the latter's authority; Rich 83 (folio); Leaves (or
Volumes): 118r-118v; Year(s) referred to: 1728.

Reel: 28

Felipe V, King of Spain.

Letter to the archbishop of Lima.
Benemeji[?]. 6 June 1730
Perú
re: the latter's parishes; Rich 83 (folio); Leaves (or
Volumes): 59v-60r; Year(s) referred to: 1730.

Reel: 28

Felipe V, King of Spain.

Letter to the Audiencia de Los Reyes.
Madrid. 1 July 1712
Perú
re: the lack of archbishops and bishops in the Indies;
Rich 83 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 136r; Year(s)
referred to: 1712.

Reel: 28

Felipe V, King of Spain.

Letter to the Audiencia de Los Reyes.
Madrid. 29 Nov 1714
Perú
re: jurisdiction; Rich 83 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes):
115r-115v; Year(s) referred to: 1714.

Reel: 28

Felipe V, King of Spain.

Letter to the Audiencia de Los Reyes.
Madrid. 1 Nov 1716
Perú
re: the lack of archbishops; Rich 83 (folio); Leaves
(or Volumes): 142r-143r; Year(s) referred to: 1716.

Reel: 28

Felipe V, King of Spain.

Letter to the bishop of Huamanga.
Madrid. 26 Nov 1728
Perú
re: the dismissal of priests; Rich 83 (folio); Leaves
(or Volumes): 202r-202v; Year(s) referred to: 1728.

Reel: 28

Felipe V, King of Spain.

Letter to the bishop of Quito.
Madrid. 25 Oct 1700
Perú
re: the testaments of clergymen; Rich 83 (folio);
Leaves (or Volumes): 209v-210r; Year(s) referred to:
1700.

Reel: 28

Felipe V, King of Spain.

Writ.
2 Nov 1707
Perú
restricting shipment of large personal fortunes; Rich
83 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 138r-139v; Year(s)
referred to: 1707.

Reel: 28

Felipe V, King of Spain.

Writ.
Madrid. 12 Nov 1706
Perú
re: salability of office; Rich 83 (folio); Leaves (or
Volumes): [141r-141v]; Year(s) referred to: 1706.

Reel: 28

Felipe V, King of Spain.

Writ.
Salvatierra. 10 May 1704
Perú
re: keeping of accounts; Rich 83 (folio); Leaves (or
Volumes): 140r-141v; Year(s) referred to: 1704.

Reel: 28

**Colonial Latin American Manuscripts and Transcripts from the Obadiah Rich
Collection
Reel Listing**

Fernández, Juan.

Letter to the Council of the Indies.
Lima. 8 Dec 1555
Perú
Account of the disturbances in Perú since the time of the death of Antonio de Medoza to the execution of Francisco Fernández Girón, and a list of the dead of both sides; B31: III 246-71; Rich 82 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **266r-276v; Year(s) referred to: 1552-1554.

Reel: 28

Fernández, Miguel.

Certification of practices of the Chancery.
Valladolid. 16 Jan 1773
Spain
Rich 83 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 116r; Year(s) referred to: 1773.

Reel: 28

Fernando VI, King of Spain.

Decree.
Aranjuez. 26 June 1752
Perú
re: prisoners and sentencing; Rich 83 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 82r-85v; Year(s) referred to: 1752.

Reel: 28

Fernando VI, King of Spain.

Letter to conde de Alua.
Aranjuez. 28 Apr 1758
Perú
directing that testimony of written ballots not be given without permission from the king; Rich 83 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 211r-211v; Year(s) referred to: 1758.

Reel: 28

Fernando VI, King of Spain.

Letter to José Manso de Velasco, conde de Superunda, viceroy of Perú.
Aranjuez. 30 June 1751
Perú
re: the powers of the latter concerning rents; Rich 83 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 103r-104v; Year(s) referred to: 1751.

Reel: 28

Fernando VI, King of Spain.

Letter to José Manso de Velasco, conde de Superunda, viceroy of Perú.
Aranjuez. 29 Apr 1752
Perú
re: dispensations for administrators; Rich 83 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 101r-101v; Year(s) referred to: 1752.

Reel: 28

Fernando VI, King of Spain.

Letter to José Manso de Velasco, conde de Superunda, viceroy of Perú.
Aranjuez. 31 May 1755
Perú
re: a lawsuit involving the archbishop of Lima against the canonical magistrate, José Martín de Poveda; Rich 83 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 47r-48v; Year(s) referred to: 1755.

Reel: 28

Fernando VI, King of Spain.

Letter to José Manso de Velasco, conde de Superunda, viceroy of Perú.
Aranjuez. 11 May 1756
Perú
advising that priests should not have professorships or other functions incompatible with ecclesiastical living; Rich 83 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 22r-24v; Year(s) referred to: 1756.

Reel: 28

Fernando VI, King of Spain.

Letter to José Manso de Velasco, conde de Superunda, viceroy of Perú.
Buen Retiro. 27 Sept 1752
Perú
re: the foundation of the faculty of anatomy at the University of Lima, and the appointment of Juan José de Villarreal, Bachiller; Rich 83 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 46r-47r; Year(s) referred to: 1752.

Reel: 28

Fernando VI, King of Spain.

Letter to José Manso de Velasco, conde de Superunda, viceroy of Perú.
Buen Retiro. 10 Oct 1752
Perú
directing Manso not to print papers concerning business pending in court without proper authority; Rich 83 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 18r-19r; Year(s) referred to: 1752.

Reel: 28

Fernando VI, King of Spain.

Letter to José Manso de Velasco, conde de Superunda, viceroy of Perú.
Buen Retiro. 24 Sept 1754
Perú
directing Manso to take inventory of the treasures of the Church; Rich 83 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 6v-7v; Year(s) referred to: 1754.

Reel: 28

Fernando VI, King of Spain.

Letter to José Manso de Velasco, conde de Superunda, viceroy of Perú.
Buen Retiro. 24 Mar 1754
Perú
directing Manso not to permit excesses by the clergy over the Ianacona Indians; Rich 83 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 49r-51v; Year(s) referred to: 1754.

Reel: 28

**Colonial Latin American Manuscripts and Transcripts from the Obadiah Rich
Collection
Reel Listing**

Fernando VI, King of Spain.

Letter to José Manso de Velasco, conde de Superunda, viceroy of Perú.
Buen Retiro. 11 May 1755
Perú
re: economic conditions; Rich 83 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 152r-154v; Year(s) referred to: 1755.
Reel: 28

Fernando VI, King of Spain.

Letter to José Manso de Velasco, conde de Superunda, viceroy of Perú.
Buen Retiro. 22 Jan 1755
Perú
re: Manso's role in the Church feasts concerning the archbishop of Lima; Rich 83 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 45r-46r; Year(s) referred to: 1755.
Reel: 28

Fernando VI, King of Spain.

Letter to José Manso de Velasco, conde de Superunda, viceroy of Perú.
Buen Retiro. 18 Jan 1758
Perú
re: various excesses committed by some clergymen of the archbishopric of Lima; Rich 83 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 27r-33v; Year(s) referred to: 1758.
Reel: 28

Fernando VI, King of Spain.

Letter to José Manso de Velasco, conde de Superunda, viceroy of Perú.
San Lorenzo. 27 Oct 1751
Perú
re: pretexts of the missions of the Franciscans; Rich 83 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 43r-44r; Year(s) referred to: 1751.
Reel: 28

Fernando VI, King of Spain.

Letter to José Manso de Velasco, conde de Superunda, viceroy of Perú.
Villaviciosa. 15 Nov 1758
Perú
recognizing Manso's acumen in not conforming with ordinances of the duque de la Palata which authorized corregidores to file reports concerning the clergy's activities; Rich 83 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 26r-26v; Year(s) referred to: 1758.
Reel: 28

Fernando VI, King of Spain.

Letter to officials of the Indies.
San Lorenzo. 1 Nov 1750
The Indies
directing them not to allow possession of ecclesiastical prebend without the original royal presentation; Rich 83 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 17v-18r; Year(s) referred to: 1750.
Reel: 28

Fernando VI, King of Spain.

Letter to the archbishop of Lima.
Aranjuez. 28 Mar 1758
Perú
re: the latter's authority; Rich 83 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 119r-122v; Year(s) referred to: 1758.
Reel: 28

Fernando VI, King of Spain.

Letter to the Audiencia de Guatemala.
Buen Retiro. 14 Mar 1751
New Spain
re: immunities; Rich 83 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 207r-209v; Year(s) referred to: 1751.
Reel: 28

Fernando VI, King of Spain.

Letter to the Audiencia de Quito.
Aranjuez. 28 Apr 1758
Perú
re: the testaments of clergymen; Rich 83 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 210r-210v; Year(s) referred to: 1758.
Reel: 28

Fernando VI, King of Spain.

Letter to the Audiencia de Guatemala.
Buen Retiro. 14 Mar 1751
New Spain
re: bulls of Popes Gregorio X and Benedito XIII; Rich 83 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 120r-122v; Year(s) referred to: 1751.
Reel: 28

Fernando VI, King of Spain.

to José Manso de Velasco, viceroy of Perú.
Buen Retiro. 27 Apr 1758
Perú
re: the resolution of various doubts regarding the penitentiary prebendary; Rich 83 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 203r-207r; Year(s) referred to: 1758.
Reel: 28

Fernando VI, King of Spain.

Writ.
Buen Retiro. 10 Aug 1748
Perú
re: the tribunal de cuentas; Rich 83 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 176r-177v; Year(s) referred to: 1748.
Reel: 28

Fernando VI, King of Spain.

Writ.
Buen Retiro. 22 Dec 1753
Perú
re: the establishment of a junta de apelación; Rich 83 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 145r-146r; Year(s) referred to: 1753.
Reel: 28

**Colonial Latin American Manuscripts and Transcripts from the Obadiah Rich
Collection
Reel Listing**

Fernando VI, King of Spain.

Writ.
Buen Retiro. 17 Apr 1753
The Indies
re: delegation of authority to the missions; Rich 83 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 44r-44v; Year(s) referred to: 1753.

Reel: 28

Fernando VI, King of Spain.

Writ.
Buen Retiro. 19 May 1754
New Granada
re: the second marriage of a nobleman of Santa Fé during the lifetime of the first consort; Rich 83 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 42r-43r; Year(s) referred to: 1754.

Reel: 28

Fernando VI, King of Spain.

Writ.
Buen Retiro. 7 Feb 1756
Perú
re: appeals and sentencing; Rich 83 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 87r-88v; Year(s) referred to: 1756.

Reel: 28

Fernando VI, King of Spain.

Writ.
Madrid. 2 Jan 1752
Perú
re: jurisdiction of the Alcaldes de Crimen in Los Reyes; Rich 83 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 123r; Year(s) referred to: 1752.

Reel: 28

Gálvez, José de, marqués de Sonora.

Letter to the archbishop of Santa Fé.
El Pardo. 21 Jan 1782
New Granada
re: disorders in the latter's province; Rich 83 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 178v-179v; Year(s) referred to: 1782.

Reel: 28

Gálvez, José de, marqués de Sonora.

Letter to the archbishop of Santa Fé.
El Pardo. 21 Jan 1782
New Granada
re: the pardon of Antonio Monsalve and Francillo; Rich 83 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 180v-181r; Year(s) referred to: 1782.

Reel: 28

Gálvez, José de, marqués de Sonora.

Letter to the Audiencia y Chancillería de Santa Fé.
El Pardo. 21 Jan 1782
New Granada
re: disturbances in the latter's province; Rich 83 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 180r-180v; Year(s) referred to: 1782.

Reel: 28

Gama, Antonio de la, Licentiate.

Letter to Carlos V, emperor.
Cuzco. 10 Mar 1539
Perú
re: Gama's intention to make peace between Francisco Pizarro and Diego de Almagro, and the death of Almagro; B43: 306-09; JBM: 1013; Rich 82 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **132r-135r; Year(s) referred to: 1539.

Reel: 28

Gasca, Pedro de la.

Account of the defeat of Gonzalo Pizarro and his followers.
n.p. n.d
Perú
JBM: 1278; Rich 82 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 242r-243v; Year(s) referred to: 1548.

Reel: 28

[Gasca?, Pedro de la].

Repartimiento of Guainarima.
Cuzco. 16 Aug 1548
Perú
B12: XIII 115-24 (incomplete); Rich 82 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **30v-45v; Year(s) referred to: 1548.

Reel: 28

Girón, Francisco Fernández.

Letter to the Cabildo de Arquipa.
Cuzco. 2 Dec 1553
Perú
defending his motives for the uprising and describing his assault on the home of Alonso de Loaisa; JBM: 1407 (variance in month); Rich 82 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 327r-328v; Year(s) referred to: 1553.

Reel: 28

Girón, Francisco Fernández.

Writ.
Cuzco. 2 Dec 1553
Perú
re: taxation in support of his war; Rich 82 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 298r; Year(s) referred to: 1553.

Reel: 28

Gutiérrez, Felipe.

Letter to Carlos V, emperor.
Cuzco. 10 Feb 1539
Perú
re: Gutiérrez' coming to Perú from Nicaragua to assist in quelling the uprising, and the futile attempt to bring peace between Francisco Pizarro and Diego de Almagro; B11: III 88-92; JBM: 1009; Rich 82 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **145r-146v; Year(s) referred to: 1539.

Reel: 28

**Colonial Latin American Manuscripts and Transcripts from the Obadiah Rich
Collection
Reel Listing**

Gutiérrez, Felipe.

Letter to Carlos V, emperor.
Cuzco. 30 Dec 1540
Perú
re: shortcomings in the government and the treatment of the Indians, crime, false reports, etc., and the need for an Audiencia; B11: III 202-04; JBM: 1010; Rich 82 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **147r-147v; Year(s) referred to: 1540.

Reel: 28

Guzmán, Antonio Téllez de.

Letter to Carlos V, emperor.
Sevilla. 5 May 1536
Perú
re: the relationship between Francisco Pizarro and Diego de Almagro; B43: 204-05; JBM: 954; Rich 82 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **109r-110r; Year(s) referred to: 1536.

Reel: 28

Hoz, Pedro Sancho de.

Account of the ransom of Chief Atahualpa.
Cajamarca. 26 June 1533
Perú
B26: I 3-8 (documents, incomplete); Rich 82 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **24r-30r; Year(s) referred to: 1533.

Reel: 28

Huidobro, José, lieutenant of Joaquín Benito Medina.

Certification of military honors.
Mexico. 26 Feb 1788
New Spain
Rich 83 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 156r-158r; Year(s) referred to: 1788.

Reel: 28

Ibáñez, Gaspar Urquiza.

Letter to V. D. y C. [?].
Lima. 23 Nov 1780
Perú
re: activities of the missions; Rich 83 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 182r-183v; Year(s) referred to: 1780.

Reel: 28

Juaja, Cabildo de.

Letter to Carlos V, emperor.
Juaja. 20 July 1534
Perú
re: the conquest of Cuzco and Pedro de Alvarado's arrival at Puerto Viejo; B11: XLII 114-31; JBM: 867; Rich 82 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **65r-70v; Year(s) referred to: 1534.

Reel: 28

Letters [fragments] sent to Carlos V, emperor.
Perú
re: the services of Francisco Pizarro and Diego de Almagro; Rich 82 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 1r-10v; Year(s) referred to: 1526-1531.

Reel: 28

Loaisa, Jerónimo de, Archbishop of Lima.

Letter to the Council of the Indies.
Los Reyes. 22 Mar 1552
Perú
re: a recent synod, and administering the Indians; JBM: 1375; Rich 82 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 277r-277v; Year(s) referred to: 1552.

Reel: 28

Loaisa, Jerónimo de, Archbishop of Los Reyes.

Letter to the Council of the Indies.
Cañas sobre el río Lunaguna. 1 Apr 1554
Perú
re: the rebellion of Francisco Fernández Girón; B11: III 233-42; Rich 82 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **361r-364r; Year(s) referred to: 1554.

Reel: 28

Loaisa, Jerónimo de, Archbishop of Los Reyes.

Letter to the Council of the Indies.
Chincha. 12 Apr 1554
Perú
re: the fall of Pablo de Meneses, due to treason, the plight of Francisco Fernández Girón; and economic difficulties; B11: III 242-46; JBM: 1438; Rich 82 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **359r-360v; Year(s) referred to: 1554.

Reel: 28

Loaisa, Jerónimo de, Archbishop of Los Reyes.

Letter to the Council of the Indies.
Los Reyes. 11 Apr 1553
Perú
re: the murder of Pedro de Inojosa by Sebastián de Castilla, Juan Remón's loyalty to the crown, and Alonso de Alvarado's efforts to bring justice to the traitors; JBM: 1405; Rich 82 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 338r-339r; Year(s) referred to: 1553.

Reel: 28

Luque, Fernando de.

Letter to Carlos V, emperor.
Panamá. 20 Oct 1532
Perú
re: the departure of Diego Almagro with aid for Perú, Fernando Pizarro as the cause of discord, the salary of the clergy, the population of Peru, etc.; B11: XLII 63-68; JBM: 774; Rich 82 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **20r-21v; Year(s) referred to: 1532.

Reel: 28

Master Juan [?].

Account of his shipwreck and eight years on Serrana Bank.
n.p. [1537?]
Serrana Bank
B11: X 57-65; JBM: 702; Rich 82 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **11r-13r; Year(s) referred to: 1528-1535.

Reel: 28

**Colonial Latin American Manuscripts and Transcripts from the Obadiah Rich
Collection
Reel Listing**

Mendoza, André Hurtado de, marqués de Cañete.

Letter to Felipe II, king of Spain.
Los Reyes. 3 Nov 1556
Perú
re: Hurtado's order to initiate the repartimiento on unemployed Inians, the rounding up of various ringleaders, some executions, and the need for trustworthy leaders for expeditions; B11: IV 111-23; JBM: 1507; Rich 82 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **385r-389v; Year(s) referred to: 1556.

Reel: 28

Mendoza, Andrés Hurtado de, marqués de Cañete.

Letter to Carlos V, emperor.
Los Reyes. 15 Sept 1556
Perú
re: Mendoza's arrival in and first impressions of Perú and its government, the unrest of the population, the population of five new towns, personal expenses, and news of Chile; B11: IV 84-111; JBM: 1510; Rich 82 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **375r-381r; Year(s) referred to: 1556.

Reel: 28

Mendoza, Antonio de and Alvarado, Pedro de.

Agreement to continue exploration in the spirit of Fray Marcos de Niza, Francisco Vázquez de Coronado, and Fernando de Alarcón.
Tiripitió. 29 Nov 1540
New Spain
B11: III 351-62, XVI 342-55; JBM: 1051; Rich 82 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **152r-154v; Year(s) referred to: 1540.

Reel: 28

Montejo, Francisco de, adelantado of Honduras.

Letter to Carlos V, emperor.
Gracias a Dios. 25 Aug 1539
New Spain
re: the misconduct of Licentiate Cristóbal de Pedraza, general uprisings, the aggression of Pedro de Alvarado, and the cooperation of Juan de Lerma; B11: II 258-66; JBM: 1020; Rich 82 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **143r-144v; Year(s) referred to: 1539.

Reel: 28

Muñoz, Juan Bautista.

Librería del colegio mayor de Cuenca de Salamanca.
n.p. n.d
Perú
Rich 82 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 22r-23v; Year(s) referred to: n.d.

Reel: 28

Naharro, Pedro Ruiz.

Relación sumaria de la entrada de los españoles en el Perú hasta que llegó el licenciado Vaca de Castro.
n.p. n.d
Perú
B10: XXVI 232-56; JBM: 614; Rich 81 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **79r-94v; Year(s) referred to: 1516-1542.

Reel: 28

Navarrete, Domingo de Santo Tomás, Fray.

Letter to [the Council of the Indies?].
Los Reyes. 1 July 1550
Perú
re the consequences of the Spanish conquest of Perú
JBM: 1321; Rich 82 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 258r-264v; Year(s) referred to: 1550.

Reel: 28

Officials of Lima.

Letter to Carlos V, emperor.
Lima. 6 Mar 1543
Perú
impugning Critóbal Vaca de Castro; JBM: 426 (119, extract); Rich 82 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 197r-197v; Year(s) referred to: 1543.

Reel: 28

Officials of Los Reyes.

Letter to the Council of the Indies.
Los Reyes. 27 Dec 1553
Perú
re: the apprehending of Gil Ramírez de Avalos and the murder and mistreatment of prominent officials at the home of Juan de Berrio by Francisco Fernández Girón; JBM: 1413; Rich 82 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 286r-289r; Year(s) referred to: 1553.

Reel: 28

Ondegardo, Juan Polo.

Letter to Antonio de Mendoza.
Lima. 12 Dec 1561
Perú
account of the religion and government of the Incas; B12: XIII 128-96; JBM: 284; Rich 81 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **99r-144v; Year(s) referred to: 1561.

Reel: 28

Páez, Juan.

Account of events in the government following the fall of Blasco Núñez Vela.
n.p. n.d
Perú
JBM: 1170; Rich 82 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 219r-222v; Year(s) referred to: 1545.

Reel: 28

**Colonial Latin American Manuscripts and Transcripts from the Obadiah Rich
Collection
Reel Listing**

Palomino, Juan Alonso.

Letter to Carlos V, emperor.
n.p. n.d
Perú
re: events in the government of Perú after the departure of Cristóbal Vaca de Castro; JBM: 1172; Rich 82 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 206r-209v; Year(s) referred to: 1544.

Reel: 28

Paz, Cabildo de La.

Letter to the Audiencia de Los Reyes.
La Paz. Mar 1553
Perú
re: Juan Remón and his plan to unite forces at Desaguadero; JBM: 1404 (12); Rich 82 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 320v-321v; Year(s) referred to: 1553.

Reel: 28

Paz, Cabildo de La.

Letter to the Cabildo de Cuzco.
La Paz. 15 Mar [1553]
Perú
re: Juan Remón's plans to unite forces at Desaguadero; JBM: 1404 (14); Rich 82 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 322r-322v; Year(s) referred to: 1553.

Reel: 28

Pizarro, Fernando.

Letter to Carlos V, emperor.
Los Reyes. 15 Nov 1535
Perú
re: Pizarro's arrival in Perú, the poor conditions he found, and Diego de Almagro; B43: 175-77; JBM: 897; Rich 82 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **105r-106v; Year(s) referred to: 1535.

Reel: 28

Pizarro, Francisco.

Act of the founding of Cuzco.
Cuzco. [24 Mar?] 1534
Perú
B10: XXVI 221-32; JBM: 868; Rich 82 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **57r-62r; Year(s) referred to: 1534.

Reel: 28

Pizarro, Francisco.

Letter to Carlos V, emperor.
Pachacamac. 1 Jan 1535
Perú
re: Antonio Navarro, Diego de Almagro, Pedro de Alvarado, Fernando de Luque, and conquered territories; B43: 147-50; JBM: 916; Rich 82 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **90r-91v; Year(s) referred to: 1535.

Reel: 28

Pizarro, Francisco.

Letter to Fray Tomás de Berlanga, bishop of Tierra Firme.
Nasca. 28 Aug 1537
Perú
re: the conflict between Berlanga and Diego de Almagro, who recently entered Cuzco; B11: III 58-63; JBM: 966; Rich 82 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **111r-113v; Year(s) referred to: 1537.

Reel: 28

Pizarro, Francisco.

Letter to Isabel de Portugal, queen of Spain.
Cuzco. 28 Feb 1539
Perú
enclosing six emeralds; B11: III 140-41; JBM: 1012; Rich 82 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **138r; Year(s) referred to: 1539.

Reel: 28

Pizarro, Francisco.

Letter to Juan de Samano.
San Miguel, Nueva Castilla. 8 June 1533
Perú
requesting that Samano support Pizarro's petitions to Carlos V, emperor, especially concerning the expansion of Pizarro's territories; B43: 54-55; JBM: 812; Rich 82 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **46r-46v; Year(s) referred to: 1533.

Reel: 28

Pizarro, Francisco.

Letter to Juan Vázquez de Molina, secretary to Carlos V, emperor.
Cuzco. 29 June 1535
Perú
re: earlier correspondence and negotiations with the emperor; B11: XLII 139-41; JBM: 918; Rich 82 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **83r; Year(s) referred to: 1535.

Reel: 28

Pizarro, Francisco.

Letter to Pedro de Alvarado.
Los Reyes. 29 July 1536
Perú
re: conditions in Perú since the conquests of Diego de Almagro in June 1535; B26: I 175-76; JBM: 949; Rich 82 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **107r-108r; Year(s) referred to: 1536.

Reel: 28

Pizarro, Francisco and Almagro, Diego de.

Agreement.
Cuzco. 12 July 1535
Perú
re: their services in Perú; B45: II 509-11; JBM: 881; Rich 82 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **79r-80v; Year(s) referred to: 1535.

Reel: 28

**Colonial Latin American Manuscripts and Transcripts from the Obadiah Rich
Collection
Reel Listing**

Pizarro, Francisco and Panamá, Cabildo de.

Letter to Carlos V, emperor.
Juaja. 25 May 1534
Perú
re: the latest events in Perú, especially the invasion by Pedro de Alvarado; B11: X 134-44; JBM: 866; Rich 82 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **49r-52v; Year(s) referred to: 1534.

Reel: 28

Pizarro, Gonzalo.

Letter to Pedro de Valdivia.
n.p. 13 Oct 1548
Perú
re: recent events, including the death of Blasco Núñez Vela; B31: VIII 137-51; JBM: 1277; Rich 82 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **244r-251r; Year(s) referred to: 1548.

Reel: 28

Plata, Cabildo de Villa de la.

Letter to the Audiencia de Los Reyes.
Villa de la Plata. 18 Mar 1553
Perú
re: the uprising of Sebastián de Castilla, who murdered Pedro de Inojosa, and mistreated and robbed other prominent officials, and the townspeople's reaction to that uprising; JBM: 1404 (1); Rich 82 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 302r-306v; Year(s) referred to: 1553.

Reel: 28

Plata, Cabildo de Villa de la.

Letter to the Cabildo de La Paz.
Villa de la Plata. 8 Mar [1553]
Perú
favoring Garcia Tello and Juan Remón, who were formerly rebels with Sebastián de Castilla; JBM: 1404 (10); Rich 82 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 319v-320r; Year(s) referred to: 1553.

Reel: 28

Potosí, Asiento de.

Letter to the Audiencia de Los Reyes.
Potosí. 16 Mar 1553
Perú
recapitulation of an earlier letter regarding the uprising of Sebastián de Castilla; JBM: 1404 (2); Rich 82 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 307r-310v; Year(s) referred to: 1553.

Reel: 28

Quirós, Francisco Bernaldo de.

Letter to Carlos V, emperor.
México. 24 Sept 1546
Perú
re: the atrocities of Gonzalo Pizarro against Quirós and the government of Perú, the conflict between Pizarro and Núñez Vela, and the shortcomings of the government of Cristóbal Vaca de Castro; B31: VII 77-125 (variance in day); JBM: 1227 (variance in day); Rich 82 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **228r-237v; Year(s) referred to: 1546.

Reel: 28

Remón, Juan.

Letter to the Audiencia de Los Reyes.
La Paz. 15 Mar 1553
Perú
re: the murder of Pedro de Inojosa by Sebastián de Castilla, and Remón's cooperation with Alonso de Alvarado to bring about justice; JBM: 1404 (16); Rich 82 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 323r-324v; Year(s) referred to: 1553.

Reel: 28

Reyes, Audiencia de Los.

Letter to the Council of the Indies.
Los Reyes. 20 Apr 1554
Perú
re: the fall of Pedro de Meneses, maestre de campo, and uprising in San Miguel de Piura; B11: III 562-63; Rich 82 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **343r-343v; Year(s) referred to: 1554.

Reel: 28

Reyes, Audiencia de Los.

Letter to the Council of the Indies.
Los Reyes. 5 Feb 1555
Perú
re: the capture and death of Francisco Fernández Girón, the corregidores of Charcas, La Paz, Cuzco, and Arquipa, pardons for rebels, and news of Cuzco; B11: III 320-25; JBM: 1473; Rich 82 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **367r-368v; Year(s) referred to: 1554-1555.

Reel: 28

Reyes, Audiencia de Los.

Writ.
Los Reyes. 14 Jan 1747
Perú
re: reduction of economic imbalances; Rich 83 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 150r-151v; Year(s) referred to: 1747.

Reel: 28

Reyes, Cabildo de Los.

Letter to Carlos V, emperor.
Los Reyes. 25 June 1542
Perú
re: events in Perú from the time of the death of Francisco Pizarro to that of the overthrow of Diego de Almagro (the younger); B11: XLII 146-96; JBM: 1109; Rich 82 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **190r-193v; Year(s) referred to: 1542.

Reel: 28

Reyes, Cabildo de Los.

Letter to the Audiencia de Panamá.
Los Reyes. 15 July 1541
Perú
communicating the death of Francisco Pizarro, and soliciting approval for the governorship of Diego de Almagro (the younger); B11: III 209-12; Rich 82 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **155r-156r; Year(s) referred to: 1541.

Reel: 28

**Colonial Latin American Manuscripts and Transcripts from the Obadiah Rich
Collection
Reel Listing**

Riquelme, Alonso, treasurer.

Relación de la Hacienda y Quintos Reales de Su Majestad que ha estado y está a cargo de mí...desde el pueblo de Coaque e Isla de la Puna hasta las fundaciones que se han hecho en estas partes, según parece por los libros del cargo que de ello me está hecho, a que me refiero.

n.p. n.d

Puna

Rich 82 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 14r-15r;

Year(s) referred to: 1531-1535.

Reel: 28

Salinas, marqués de.

Letter to Carlos III, king of Spain.

Lima. 20 Nov 1783

Perú

re: the former's letter [leaves 184r-185v]; Rich 83 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 184v; Year(s) referred to: 1783.

Reel: 28

Samano, Juan de.

Relaciones de los primeros descubrimientos de Francisco Pizarro y Diego de Almagro.

n.p. [1527?]

Perú

B10: V 193-201; JBM: 613 (incomplete; variance in year); Rich 81 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **73r-78v; Year(s) referred to: 1523-1525.

Reel: 28

Santander, Licentiate, relator of the Council of the Indies.

Account of the services of Martín Ruiz Marchena to the emperor.

n.p. n.d

The Indies

Rich 82 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 296r-297r;

Year(s) referred to: 155-.

Reel: 28

Sarabia, Bravo de, justice of the Audiencia de Lima.

Letter to the Council of the Indies.

Lima. 12 Jan 1555

Perú

re: defeat in the conflict against Francisco Fernández Girón, and the Audiencia's plan to accompany its army in order to raise morale; B11: III 316-20; JBM: 1449; Rich 82 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **341r-342v; Year(s) referred to: 1554.

Reel: 28

Solano, Juan, Bishop of Cuzco.

Letter to Carlos V, emperor.

Los Reyes. 10 Mar 1545

Perú

re: Solano's arrival in Los Reyes, the conditions there, including the return of Gonzalo Pizarro, and the Indians' poor condition; JBM: 1196; Rich 82 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 223r-227v; Year(s) referred to: 1545.

Reel: 28

Usasaga, Francisco de.

Letter to the Audiencia de [Los Reyes].

Potosí. 16 Mar 1553

Perú

re: the death of Egas de Guzmán and his followers and the recovery of the money they stole; JBM: 1408 (8); Rich 82 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 318r-319r; Year(s) referred to: 1553.

Reel: 28

Uscategui, Juan de.

Declaration.

Valladolid. 9 Aug 1543

Perú

re: events between Diego de Almagro (the younger) and Licentiate Cristóbal Vaca de Castro; B31: VI 279-83; JBM: 1134; Rich 82 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **184r-187r; Year(s) referred to: 1542.

Reel: 28

Valdés, Antonio de, superintendente general de Azogues.

Order.

Aranjuez. 1 June 1787

Perú

re: assaying of rocks; Rich 83 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 214r-216v (printed); Year(s) referred to: 1788.

Reel: 28

Valdés, Gonzalo Fernández de Oviedo y.

Letter to the Council of the Indies.

Santo Domingo. 25 Oct 1537

Perú

re: the conflict between Francisco Pizarro and Diego de Almagro; B11: I 522-29; JBM: 968; Rich 82 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **100r-102r; Year(s) referred to: 1537.

Reel: 28

Valverde, Vicente de, Bishop of Cuzco.

Letter to the Audiencia de Panamá.

Tumbez. 11 Nov 1541

Perú

re: events in the government of Perú in the aftermath of Francisco Pizarro's death; JBM: 1081; Rich 82 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 159r-162r; Year(s) referred to: 1541.

Reel: 28

Velasco, José Manso de, conde de Superunda.

Relación que escribe el Conde de Superunda, Virrey del Perú, de los principales sucesos de su gobierno de real orden de Su Majestad comunicada por el Excelentísimo Señor de la Ensenada, su Secretario de Despacho Universal.

Lima. 12 Oct 1761

Perú

B20: IV 1-340; Rich 84 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **1r-178r; Year(s) referred to: 1745-1756.

Reel: 28

**Colonial Latin American Manuscripts and Transcripts from the Obadiah Rich
Collection
Reel Listing**

**Velasco, José Manso de, conde de Superunda,
Viceroy of Perú.**

Letter to [the Council of the Indies?].
Lima. 14 Aug 1748
Perú
responding to the council's letter [leaves 93r-96v];
Rich 83 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 90r-92v;
Year(s) referred to: 1748.

Reel: 28

Zárate, Agustín de.

Relación de las cosas del Perú desde 1543 hasta la
muerte de Gonzalo Pizarro.

n.p. n.d
Perú
JBM: 308; Rich 81 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes):
217r-344v; Year(s) referred to: 1543-1548.

Reel: 28

Same as leaves 51v-52v; Rich 83 (folio); Leaves (or
Volumes): 100r-100v.

Reel: 28

[undated fragment re: Pizarro]; Rich 82 (folio);
Leaves (or Volumes): 253r-255v; Year(s) referred to:
n.d.

Reel: 28

Anon.

Account.
n.p. n.d
New Granada
re: the geography and population of Popayán; Rich
87 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 115r-116v; Year(s)
referred to: ca1539.

Reel: 29

Anon.

Account.
n.p. n.d
New Granada
re: Popayán, Sebastián de Benalcázar, the bishop of
Perú, etc.; B11: V 487-93; Rich 87 (folio); Leaves (or
Volumes): **109r-110v; Year(s) referred to: ca1552.

Reel: 29

Anon.

Account.
n.p. n.d
New Granada
re: Juan del Valle, first bishop of Popayán; B11: V
493-506; Rich 87 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes):
**111r-113r; Year(s) referred to: ca1545.

Reel: 29

**Avilés, Gabriel de, marques de Avilés, viceroy of
Perú.**

Letter to José Fernández de Abascal.
Lima. [27 July 1806]
Perú
Avilés's account of his government to his successor;
B42; Rich 87 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **1r-88r;
Year(s) referred to: 1801-1806.

Reel: 29

Escobar, Jerónimo de.

Account of the character and customs of the
Indians of the province of Popayán.

n.p. n.d
New Granada
B11: XLI 438-92; JBM: 206; Rich 87 (folio); Leaves
(or Volumes): **89r-108v; Year(s) referred to:
ca1584.

Reel: 29

**Sotomayor, José Antonio Caamaño Mendoza y,
marqués de Villagarcía, viceroy of Perú.**

Letter to José Manso de Velasco, conde de
Superunda.

Lima. 24 July 1745
Perú
Caamaño's account of his government to his
successor; Rich 86 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 1r-
330v; Year(s) referred to: 1730-1745.

Reel: 29

Velasco, Juan de.

Historia del reino de Quito en la América
Meridional.

n.p. 1789
Perú
volume II, second part; B55; Rich 88 (quarto);
Leaves (or Volumes): Pages **1-415; Year(s)
referred to: pre1550.

Reel: 29

Same as Rich 84; without tables; Rich 85 (quarto);
Leaves (or Volumes): 1-3.

Reel: 29

Anon, member of the Franciscan Order.

"Documentos para la historia eclesiástica y civil
de la provincia de Texas"; transcripts designed to
supplement the "Historia de Texas" of Fray
Augustine de Morfi.

n.p. n.d
New Spain
with indices; B28 (incomplete); Rich 89 (quarto);
Leaves (or Volumes): **1-2; Year(s) referred to:
1691-1799.

Reel: 30

**Colonial Latin American Manuscripts and Transcripts from the Obadiah Rich
Collection
Reel Listing**

Cortés, José, tiniente del real cuerpo de ingenieros.

Memorias sobre las provincias del norte de Nueva España.
n.p. 1794
New Spain
Rich 92 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 1r-98r; Year(s) referred to: 1794.

Reel: 30

Escalante, Silvestre Vélez, Fray and Domínguez, Francisco Atanasio, Fray.

Diario y derrotero de los nuevos descubrimientos de tierras...del Nuevo México.
3 Jan 1777
New Spain
[last entry dated]; Rich 92 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 99r-214v; Year(s) referred to: 1776-1777.

Reel: 30

Montoya, Ignacio de Urrutia y.

Teatro histórico, jurídico, y político-militar de la isla Fernandina de Cuba.
Havana. 1787
Cuba
first part, first epoch; B52: 33-338; Rich 91 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **1r-214v; Year(s) referred to: 1492-1556.

Reel: 30

[Villagómez], José Digujal.

Gobierno de Cumana.
Cumana. 22 Dec 1761
New Granada
Rich 90 (quarto); Leaves (or Volumes): 1r-142r;
Year(s) referred to: 1761.

Reel: 30

Anon.

Letter to Carlos V, emperor.
Badajoz. 25 Apr 1524
Spain/Moluccas
account re: the Junta de Badajoz; JBM: 609; Rich 96 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 112r-115v; Year(s) referred to: 1524.

Reel: 31

Ataide, Tristão de.

Letter [fragments] to João III, king of Portugal.
Moluccas. 20 Feb 1534
Moluccas
re: the fortification of the Moluccas, various voyages, and conflicts with and conversion of the natives;
B48: I 284-331; JBM: 634 (extract); Rich 96 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **108r-111r; Year(s) referred to: 1534.

Reel: 31

Bernáldez, Andrés.

Historia de los Reyes Católicos.
n.p. n.d
Spain
B2: LXX 567-773; JBM: 325; Rich 97 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): Pages **1-907; Year(s) referred to: pre1513.

Reel: 31

Blandinierre, Chevalier de la.

Recueil d'Instructions et Remarques pour les Divers Debouquemens des Isles de l'Amerique.
n.p. 1736
The Indies
Original, with maps and views; Rich 93 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): Pages 1-83; Year(s) referred to: 1736.

Reel: 31

Brito, Antonio de.

Letter to João III, king of Portugal.
Ternate. 29 Feb 1525
Moluccas
re: the imprisonment of men in Fernando Magallanes' expedition, and their means of defense; B44: VIII 196-99; JBM:611 (22, extract); Rich 96 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **92v-93r; Year(s) referred to: 1525.

Reel: 31

Carrera, Estevan de la, and Portugués, Manuel Alonso.

Conversación familiar e interesante (deviden en cuatro tiempos) sobre el nuevo plan y método que se manda observar en el arrivo y despacho de los navios de Filipinas conforme a las Leyes de Indias, Reglamentos y últimas disposiciones del Superior Gobierno de México, tomadas con acuerdo del Tribunal de la Visita General de Nueva España.
Acapulco. 1770?
New Spain
Rich 95 (quarto); Leaves (or Volumes): Pages 1-372; Year(s) referred to: 1770?.

Reel: 31

Chirino, Pedro.

Historia de las Filipinas de la Compañia de Jesus.
Manila. 5 Mar 1604
Philippines
first part (incomplete); JBM: 109; Rich 96 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 1r-32r; Year(s) referred to: 1527-ca1600.

Reel: 31

Fragments of testimony at a hearing ordered by João III, king of Portugal.

n.p. 1523
Moluccas
re: the discovery of the Moluccas; B44: III 17-39; JBM: 611 (1, extract); Rich 96 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **78r-83v; Year(s) referred to: 1511-1523.

Reel: 31

**Colonial Latin American Manuscripts and Transcripts from the Obadiah Rich
Collection
Reel Listing**

Historia natural del sitio, fertilidad y calidad de las islas y indios de Visayas, compuesto por el Padre Francisco Ignacio Alcina de la Compañía de Jesús después de más de treinta y tres años en ella y entre ellos de ministerio, año de 1668.

Islas de Viscaya. 1669

Visayan Islands

Francisco Ignacio Alcina; Rich 96 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 132r-349r; Year(s) referred to: 1632-1667.

Reel: 31

Hurbina, Iñigo de Bricuela.

Visita de las islas y reino de la Gran Canaria.

n.p. [1650?]

Canary Islands

Original, with colored maps, drawings, and plans;

Rich 94 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 1r-38r; Year(s) referred to: 1650?.

Reel: 31

Inventory of various letters of João III, king of Portugal.

n.p. n.d

Moluccas

B44 (passim); Rich 96 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **93r-99v; Year(s) referred to: 1522-1548.

Reel: 31

Inventory of various letters of João III, king of Portugal.

n.p. n.d

Moluccas

B44 (passim); Rich 96 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **88r-91v; Year(s) referred to: 1520-1524.

Reel: 31

Inventory of various letters of João III, king of Portugal.

n.p. n.d

Moluccas

B44 (passim); Rich 96 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **102r-107v; Year(s) referred to: 1524-1544.

Reel: 31

Javier, Francisco.

Letter to members of the Company of Jesus in Rome.

Cochim. 20 Jan 1548

Moluccas

re: his mission in the Moluccas and information gathered about Japan; B48: I 534-49; JBM: 1273; Rich 96 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **72r-77v; Year(s) referred to: 1548.

Reel: 31

Letter Pedro Sarmiento de Gamboa to Felipe II, king of Spain.

Cuzco. 4 Mar 1572

Perú

re: Sarmiento's services, and events in the expedition of Alvarado de Mendoza; Rich 96 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 122r-127r; Year(s) referred to: 1572.

Reel: 31

Loarca, Miguel de, governor of the Philippines.

Tratado de las islas Filipinas, en que se contiene todas las islas y poblaciones que están reducidas al servicio de la Magestad Real del Rey Don Felipe, Nuestro Señor, y las poblaciones que están fundadas de españoles, y la manera del gobierno de españoles y naturales, con algunas condiciones de los Indios y moros[?] de esta isla.

Real Consejo de las Indias. 1580

Philippines

JBM: 116; Rich 96 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 49r-71v; Year(s) referred to: 1580.

Reel: 31

Mendaña, Alvaro de.

Letter [extracts] to Lope García de Castro, Governor of Perú.

n.p. n.d

Salomans

account of the former's voyage to and discoveries in the Saloman Islands; B11: v 221-85; JBM: 161?; Rich 96 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **116r-121v; Year(s) referred to: 1567-1568.

Reel: 31

Palha, Francisco.

Letter [fragment] to João III, king of Portugal. Goa. 26 Dec 1553

Moluccas

re: steps necessary to form a better government in the Moluccas, and the price of spices; B44: VIII 181-96; JBM: 611 (21, extract; variance in year); Rich 96 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **91v-92v; Year(s) referred to: 1553.

Reel: 31

Pancado, Bautista de Ponçoro y Leon, master pilot of the ship Vitória.

Letter [incomplete] to Carlos V, king of Spain. Moçambique. 25 Oct 1525

Moluccas

re: Ponçoro's voyage to Tidore, the territory discovered, and a request to return to Moçambique; B44: VII 381-84; JBM: 611 (4, extract); Rich 96 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **84r-85v; Year(s) referred to: 1525.

Reel: 31

Pancado, Bautista de Ponçoro y Leon, master pilot of the ship Vitória.

Letter to Carlos V, king of Spain.

n.p. [1540]

Moluccas

re: a voyage to the Moluccas in the course of which islands two hundred leagues to their east were discovered; B44: IV 340-41; JBM: 611 (5, extract); Rich 96 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **86r-87r; Year(s) referred to: 1540.

Reel: 31

**Colonial Latin American Manuscripts and Transcripts from the Obadiah Rich
Collection
Reel Listing**

Relación de lo acaecido en este pueblo de Fáal y Casaisay en las islas Filipinas, desde el día primero de junio de 1754, hasta cinco de diciembre del mismo año.

Casaisay. 5 Dec 1754

Philippines

Anon; Rich 96 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 128r-131v (quarto); Year(s) referred to: 1754.

Reel: 31

Resi, Mateo, of the Company of Jesus.

Letter to Juan Bautista Román, factor of the Philippines.

Juaquín. 1584

China

account of China; JBM: 115; Rich 96 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 33r-38r; Year(s) referred to: 1584.

Reel: 31

Ribeiro, António.

Letter [incomplete] to João III, king of Portugal. Corunha. 28 Feb 1525

Moluccas

re: an armada en route from Castilla to India when Carlos V, emperor, directed it to the Moluccas; B44: I 918-20; JBM: 611 (6, extract); Rich 96 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **87v; Year(s) referred to: 1525.

Reel: 31

Transilvano, Maximiliano.

Relación de cómo, por quién y en qué tiempo fueron descubiertas y halladas las islas Molucas, dónde es el propio nacimiento de la especiería, las cuales caen en la conquista y marcación de la corona real de España.

Valladolid. 5 Oct 1552

Moluccas

B2: LXXVI; JBM: 26; Rich 96 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): **39r-48r; Year(s) referred to: 1519-1522.

Reel: 31

Same as 78r-83v; Rich 96 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 99v-102r.

Reel: 31

Anon.

Relación del viaje hecho a la isla de Amat y sus adyacentes.

n.p. n.d

Tahiti

Original; Rich 100 (quarto); Leaves (or Volumes): 1r-82r; Year(s) referred to: 1774.

Reel: 32

Herreras, Dionisio de Alsedo y.

Reales órdenes del señor Don Felipe V para evitar el trato ilícito con extranjeros por las costas de sus dominios en las Indias occidentales, y Descripción de las extensiones, situaciones y distancias de las costas de la América Meridional, ... y Estado general del reino de Tierra Firme con el dilatado curso y progresos de las pesquisas que se despacharon y actuaron en la ciudad de Panamá, ... el año de 1749. Madrid. 30 Sept 1761

The Indies

Original, with appendixes; Rich 99 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 140r-243v; Year(s) referred to: 1749.

Reel: 32

Miscellaneous documents pertaining to the government of Spain.

Spain

Rich 99 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 1r-139v; Year(s) referred to: 1629-1709.

Reel: 32

Sevilla, Cabildo de.

Reales ordenanzas del comercio por mayor de Sevilla, para la erección del nuevo consulado. Sevilla. 6 Jan 1777

Spain

Rich 98 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 1r-168v; Year(s) referred to: 1777.

Reel: 32

Anon.

"Teatro del orbe de la tierra, o Nuevo Atlante, en que le ponen los mapas y descripciones de todas sus regiones," brought to light by Guillermo y Juan Bleau and translated from the Latin by a member of the Company of Jesus by order of the duque de Alburquerque, viceroy of New Spain. Mexico. 1655

Europe

Original, with decorated title page; Rich 101 (folio); Leaves (or Volumes): 1-4; Year(s) referred to: 1639.

Reel: 32 (Vols. 1-2), 33 (Vols. 3-4)

Delgar, Martín.

Libro de medicinas y cirugía para el uso de los pobres con su recatario al final.

n.p. 1800

Perú

Rich 102 (quarto); Leaves (or Volumes): 1r-84v; Year(s) referred to: 1800.

Reel: 33